(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
30 August 2012 (30.08.2012)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2012/114268 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 213/64 (2006.01) *A61P 37/00* (2006.01)
C07D 213/74 (2006.01) *A61P 25/28* (2006.01)
C07D 231/38 (2006.01) *A61P 1/00* (2006.01)
C07D 239/38 (2006.01) *A61K 31/4412* (2006.01)
C07D 241/18 (2006.01) *A61K 31/4409* (2006.01)
C07D 241/20 (2006.01) *A61K 31/415* (2006.01)
C07C 231/02 (2006.01) *A61K 31/4965* (2006.01)
C07C 237/48 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/IB2012/050780

(22) International Filing Date:
21 February 2012 (21.02.2012)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
PCT/IB2011/050728
22 February 2011 (22.02.2011) IB

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **ACTELION PHARMACEUTICALS LTD** [CH/CH]; Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil (CH).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **HILPERT, Kurt** [CH/CH]; c/o Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil (CH). **HUBLER, Francis** [FR/FR]; c/o Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil (CH). **MURPHY, Mark** [GB/CH]; c/o Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil (CH). **RENNEBERG, Dorte** [DE/CH]; c/o Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil (CH).

(74) Agent: **GSCHWEND, Thomas**; c/o Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Legal Department, Gewerbestrasse 16, CH-4123 Allschwil (CH).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

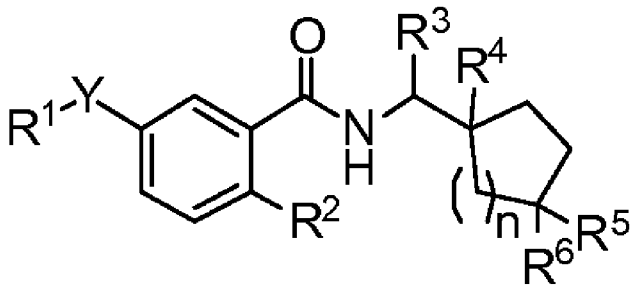
Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*

WO 2012/114268 A1

(54) Title: BENZAMIDE DERIVATIVES AS P2X7 RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS



(I)

(57) Abstract: The invention relates to benzamide derivatives of formula (I),wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, R^6, n and Y are as defined in the description, their preparation and their use as pharmaceutically active compounds.

Benzamide Derivatives as $P2X_7$ receptor antagonists

The present invention relates to benzamide derivatives of formula (I) and their use as pharmaceuticals. The invention also concerns related aspects including processes for the preparation of the compounds, pharmaceutical compositions containing one or more compounds of formula (I), and especially their use as $P2X_7$ receptor antagonists.

The P2X7 receptors (P2RX7) belong to the family of P2X ionotropic receptors that are activated by extracellular nucleotides, in particular adenosine triphosphate (ATP). P2RX7 is distinguished from other P2X family members by the high concentrations (mM range) of ATP required to activate it and its ability to form a large pore upon prolonged or repeated stimulation (North, R. A., Physiol. Rev. 2002, 82(4), 1013-67; Surprenant, A., Rassendren, F. et al., Science 1996, 272(5262), 735-8; Virginio, C., MacKenzie, A. et al., J. Physiol., 1999, 519, 335-46). P2RX7 is present on many cell types, especially ones known to be involved in inflammatory and immune processes. This is reflected within both the periphery and the CNS as Lipopolysaccharide S (LPS) priming of monocytes and microglia followed by ATP stimulation has been shown to lead to the local release and processing of IL1β and other family members including IL18 through a P2RX7 mediated mechanism. Indeed mice lacking the P2X7 receptor are unable to release IL1β following LPS priming and ATP stimulation providing further evidence of its role in this pathway (Solle, M., Labasi, J. et al., J. Biol. Chem., 2001, 276(1), 125-32). In addition L-selectin shedding from monocytes, macrophages and lymphocytes, degranulation in mast cells and apoptosis in lymphocytes are all associated with P2RX7 stimulation. P2RX7 is also expressed on epithelial and endothelial cells (Ferrari, D., Chiozzi, P. et al., Neuropharmacology 1997, 36(9), 1295-301; Wiley, J. S., Chen, J. R. et al., Ciba Found Symp. 1996, 198, 149-60 and 160-5; North, R. A., Physiol. Rev. 2002, 82(4), 1013-67). In addition to its role in the periphery it may have an important function in neurotransmission within the CNS through its activation on postsynaptic and / or presynaptic central and peripheral neurons and glia (Deuchars, S. A., Atkinson, L. et al., J. Neurosci. 2001, 21(18), 7143-52; Sperlagh, B., Kofalvi, A. et al., J. Neurochem. 2002, 81(6), 1196-211). Recent data that has emerged using *in situ* hybridization demonstrated that P2X7 receptor mRNA was widely distributed throughout the rat brain. Specifically, among the areas of high P2X7mRNA expression noted were the piriform cortex, hippocampus, pontine nuclei and the anterior horn of the spinal cord (Yu, Y., Ugawa, S. et al., Brain. Res. 2008, 1194, 45-55). Hence there is therapeutic rationale for the use of P2X7 ion channel blockers in

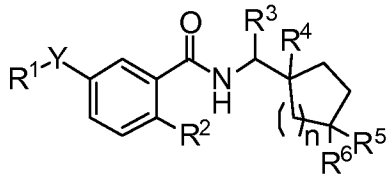
the treatment of a variety of disease states. These include but are not limited to diseases associated with the central nervous system such as stroke or injury and diseases associated with neuro-degeneration and neuroinflammation such as Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, epilepsy, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, acute spinal cord injury additionally to meningitis, sleep disorders, mood and anxiety disorders as well as chronic and neuropathic and inflammatory pain. Furthermore, peripheral inflammatory disorders and autoimmune diseases including but not limited to rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, psoriasis, allergic dermatitis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, airways hyper-responsiveness, septic shock, bronchitis, glomerulonephritis, irritable bowel disease, skin injury, lung emphysema, Limb girdle dystrophy type 2B, fibrosis, Syndrome of synovitis Acne Pustulosis, atherosclerosis, burn injury, spinal cord injury, Hyperostosis Osteitis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, growth and metastases of malignant cells, myoblastic leukaemia, diabetes, trauma, meningitis, osteoporosis, burn injury, ischemic heart disease, and varicose veins and trauma, are all examples where the involvement of P2X7 channels has been implicated. In addition a recent report suggests a link between P2RX7 and chronic, inflammatory and neuropathic pain (Chessell, I. P., Hatcher, J. P. et al., Pain, 2005, 114(3), 386-96). Overall, these findings indicate a role for the P2X7 receptor in the process of neuronal synaptic transmission and therefore a potential role for P2X7 antagonists as novel therapeutic tools to treat neuropathic pain.

In view of the above observations, there is significant requirement for P2X7 antagonists that can be efficiently used in treating neuropathic pain, chronic inflammatory pain, inflammation, and neurodegenerative conditions.

Different benzamide derivatives, which are also $P2X_7$ receptor antagonists, have been disclosed in WO 2003/042191, WO 2004/058270, WO 2004/058731, WO 2004/099146 and in WO 2005/019182.

Various embodiments of the invention are presented hereafter:

1) The present invention relates to benzamide derivatives of formula (I),



(I)

wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4 (and preferably 2, 3 or 4);

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, -S-, -S(O)-, or -$S(O)_2$-;

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl;
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;
- a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen; or
- a heterocyclyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

$\mathbf{R^2}$ represents chloro or methyl (and preferably chloro);

$\mathbf{R^3}$ represents hydrogen and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydroxy, hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, -$CONH_2$ or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (and preferably hydroxy, hydroxymethyl or methoxy); or

$\mathbf{R^3}$ represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydrogen;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ represents hydrogen or fluoro;

$\mathbf{R^6}$ represents hydrogen or fluoro;

$\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represent independently from each other hydrogen, fluoro, hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkyl, with the proviso that $\mathbf{R^8}$ is different from fluoro or hydroxy if $\mathbf{R^7}$ represents hydroxy;
or $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ together represent an oxo-group; and

$\mathbf{R^9}$ represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

The compounds of formula (I) according to embodiment 1) may contain one or more stereogenic or asymmetric centers, such as one or more asymmetric carbon atoms. Substituents at a double bond may be present in the (*Z*)- or (*E*)-configuration unless indicated otherwise. The compounds of formula (I) may thus be present as mixtures of stereoisomers or preferably as pure stereoisomers. Mixtures of stereoisomers may be separated in a manner known to a person skilled in the art.

The following paragraphs provide definitions of the various chemical moieties for the compounds according to the invention and are intended to apply uniformly throughout the specification and claims unless an otherwise expressly set out definition provides a broader or narrower definition.

The term "alkyl", used alone or in combination, refers to a straight or branched chain alkyl group containing one to four carbon atoms. The term "(C_x-C_y)alkyl" (x and y each being an integer), refers to an alkyl group as defined before containing x to y carbon atoms. For example a (C_1-C_4)alkyl group contains from one to four carbon atoms. Representative examples of alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl.

In case a (C_1-C_4)alkyl group is a substituent to a 5-membered heteroaryl group, the term "(C_1-C_4)alkyl" means (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl. Preferred is methyl.

In case a (C_1-C_4)alkyl group is a substituent to a 6-membered heteroaryl group, the term "(C_1-C_4)alkyl" means (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl. Preferred is methyl.

In case a (C_1-C_4)alkyl group is a substituent to a heterocyclyl group, the term "(C_1-C_4)alkyl" means (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl. Preferred is methyl.

In case "$\mathbf{R^3}$" represents "(C_1-C_4)alkyl" the term means (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl. Preferred is methyl.

In case "$\mathbf{R^7}$" or "$\mathbf{R^8}$" represent "(C_1-C_4)alkyl" the term means (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl. Preferred is methyl.

In case "$\mathbf{R^9}$" represents "(C_1-C_4)alkyl" the term means (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl. Preferred are methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl and *iso*-butyl. More preferred are methyl and ethyl and most preferred is methyl.

The term "alkoxy", used alone or in combination, refers to an alkyl-O- group wherein the alkyl group is as defined above. The term "(C_x-C_y)alkoxy" (x and y each being an integer)

refers to an alkoxy group as defined before containing x to y carbon atoms. For example a (C_1-C_4)alkoxy group contains from one to four carbon atoms. Representative examples of alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *iso*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy and *tert*-butoxy.

In case a (C_1-C_4)alkoxy group is a substituent to a 6-membered heteroaryl group, the term "(C_1-C_4)alkoxy" means (C_1-C_4)alkoxy groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *iso*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy and *tert*-butoxy. Preferred is methoxy.

In case "**R^4**" represents "(C_1-C_4)alkoxy" the term means (C_1-C_4)alkoxy groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *iso*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy and *tert*-butoxy. Preferred is methoxy.

The term "alkylthio", used alone or in combination, refers to an alkyl-S- group wherein the alkyl group is as defined above. The term "(C_x-C_y)alkylthio" (x and y each being an integer) refers to an alkylthio group as defined before containing x to y carbon atoms. For example a (C_1-C_4)alkylthio group contains from one to four carbon atoms. Representative examples of alkylthio groups include methylthio, ethylthio, *n*-propylthio, *iso*-propylthio, *n*-butylthio, *iso*-butylthio, *sec*-butylthio and *tert*-butylthio.

In case a (C_1-C_4)alkylthio group is a substituent to a 6-membered heteroaryl group, the term "(C_1-C_4)alkylthio" means (C_1-C_4)alkylthio groups as defined above. Examples of said groups are methylthio, ethylthio, *n*-propylthio, *iso*-propylthio, *n*-butylthio, *iso*-butylthio, *sec*-butylthio and *tert*-butylthio. Preferred is methylthio.

The term "(C_1-C_4)alkyl-amino", used alone or in combination, refers to an amino group (-NH_2) in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced by a (C_1-C_4)alkyl group as defined above. Representative examples of (C_1-C_4)alkyl-amino groups include methylamino, ethylamino, *n*-propylamino, *iso*-propylamino, *n*-butylamino, *iso*-butylamino, *sec*-butylamino and *tert*-butylamino. Preferred is methylamino.

The term "di-[(C_1-C_4)alkyl]-amino", used alone or in combination, refers to an amino group (-NH_2) in which each of the two hydrogen atoms has been replaced by a (C_1-C_4)alkyl group as defined above, wherein the two (C_1-C_4)alkyl groups may be the same or different. Representative examples of di-[(C_1-C_4)alkyl]-amino groups include, but are not limited to, dimethylamino, methyl-ethyl-amino and diethylamino. Preferred is dimethylamino.

The term "(C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl", used alone or in combination, refers to an (C_1–C_4)alkyl-$S(O)_2$- group wherein the (C_1–C_4)alkyl group is as defined above. Representative examples of (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl groups include methyl-sulfonyl, ethyl-sulfonyl, *n*-propyl-sulfonyl, *iso*-propyl-sulfonyl, *n*-butyl-sulfonyl, *iso*-butyl-sulfonyl, *sec*-butyl-sulfonyl and *tert*-butyl-sulfonyl. Preferred is methyl-sulfonyl.

The term "hydroxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined before containing from one to four carbon atoms in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced with hydroxy. Examples of hydroxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, hydroxy-methyl, 1-hydroxy-ethyl, 2-hydroxy-ethyl, 1-hydroxy-propyl, 2-hydroxy-propyl, 3-hydroxy-propyl, 1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl.

In case "**R^3**" represents "hydroxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl" the term means hydroxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups include, but are not limited to, hydroxy-methyl, 1-hydroxy-ethyl, 2-hydroxy-ethyl, 1-hydroxy-propyl, 2-hydroxy-propyl, 3-hydroxy-propyl, 1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl. Preferred is hydroxy-methyl.

In case "**R^4**" represents "hydroxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl" the term means hydroxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups include, but are not limited to, hydroxy-methyl, 1-hydroxy-ethyl, 2-hydroxy-ethyl, 1-hydroxy-propyl, 2-hydroxy-propyl, 3-hydroxy-propyl, 1-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl. Preferred is hydroxy-methyl.

The term "(C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined before containing from one to four carbon atoms in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced with (C_1-C_2)alkoxy as defined before. Examples of (C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methoxy-methyl, ethoxy-methyl, 1-methoxy-ethyl, 1-ethoxy-ethyl, 2-methoxy-ethyl, 2-ethoxy-ethyl, 1-methoxy-propyl, 1-ethoxy-propyl, 2-methoxy-propyl, 2-ethoxy-propyl, 3-methoxy-propyl, 3-ethoxy-propyl, 1-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl, 1-ethoxy-1-methyl-ethyl, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-ethoxy-1-methyl-ethyl.

In case a (C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl group is a substituent to a heterocyclyl group, the term "(C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl" means (C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups include, but are not limited to, methoxy-methyl, ethoxy-methyl, 1-methoxy-ethyl, 1-ethoxy-ethyl, 2-methoxy-ethyl, 2-ethoxy-ethyl, 1-methoxy-propyl, 1-ethoxy-propyl, 2-methoxy-propyl, 2-ethoxy-propyl, 3-methoxy-propyl, 3-ethoxy-propyl, 1-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl, 1-ethoxy-1-methyl-ethyl, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl and

2-ethoxy-1-methyl-ethyl. Preferred are 2-methoxy-ethyl and 2-ethoxy-ethyl; and most preferred is 2-methoxy-ethyl.

In case "R^9" represents "$(C_1$-$C_2)$alkoxy-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl" the term means $(C_1$-$C_2)$alkoxy-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl groups as defined above. Examples of said groups include, but are not limited to, methoxy-methyl, ethoxy-methyl, 1-methoxy-ethyl, 1-ethoxy-ethyl, 2-methoxy-ethyl, 2-ethoxy-ethyl, 1-methoxy-propyl, 1-ethoxy-propyl, 2-methoxy-propyl, 2-ethoxy-propyl, 3-methoxy-propyl, 3-ethoxy-propyl, 1-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl, 1-ethoxy-1-methyl-ethyl, 2-methoxy-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-ethoxy-1-methyl-ethyl. Preferred are 2-methoxy-ethyl and 2-ethoxy-ethyl; and most preferred is 2-methoxy-ethyl.

The term "$(C_3$-$C_6)$cycloalkyl", used alone or in combination, means a cycloalkyl group with 3 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of $(C_3$-$C_6)$cycloalkyl groups are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

The term "$(C_3$-$C_6)$cycloalkyl-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined before containing from one to four carbon atoms in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced with $(C_3$-$C_6)$cycloalkyl as defined before. Examples of $(C_3$-$C_6)$cycloalkyl-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl-methyl, cyclobutyl-methyl, cyclopentyl-methyl, cyclohexyl-methyl, 1-cyclopropyl-ethyl, 1-cyclobutyl-ethyl, 1-cyclopentyl-ethyl, 1-cyclohexyl-ethyl, 2-cyclopropyl-ethyl, 2-cyclobutyl-ethyl, 2-cyclopentyl-ethyl, 2-cyclohexyl-ethyl, 3-cyclopropyl-propyl, 3-cyclobutyl-propyl, 3-cyclopentyl-propyl and 3-cyclohexyl-propyl. Preferred are cyclopropyl-methyl, cyclobutyl-methyl, cyclopentyl-methyl and cyclohexyl-methyl and most preferred is cyclopentyl-methyl.

The term "phenyl-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined before containing from one to four carbon atoms in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced with phenyl. Examples of phenyl-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl-methyl (benzyl), 1-phenyl-ethyl, 2-phenyl-ethyl, 1-phenyl-propyl, 2-phenyl-propyl, 3-phenyl-propyl, 1-phenyl-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-phenyl-1-methyl-ethyl. Preferred are benzyl and 2-phenyl-ethyl and most preferred is benzyl.

The term "phenyloxy-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined before containing from one to four carbon atoms in which one hydrogen atom has been replaced with phenyloxy (or in an alternative phrase: phenoxy). Examples of phenyloxy-$(C_1$-$C_4)$alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyloxy-methyl, 1-phenyloxy-ethyl, 2-phenyloxy-ethyl, 1-phenyloxy-propyl, 2-phenyloxy-propyl, 3-phenyloxy-propyl, 1-phenyloxy-1-methyl-ethyl and 2-phenyloxy-1-methyl-ethyl. Preferred are phenyloxy-methyl and 2-phenyloxy-ethyl and most preferred is 2-phenyloxy-ethyl.

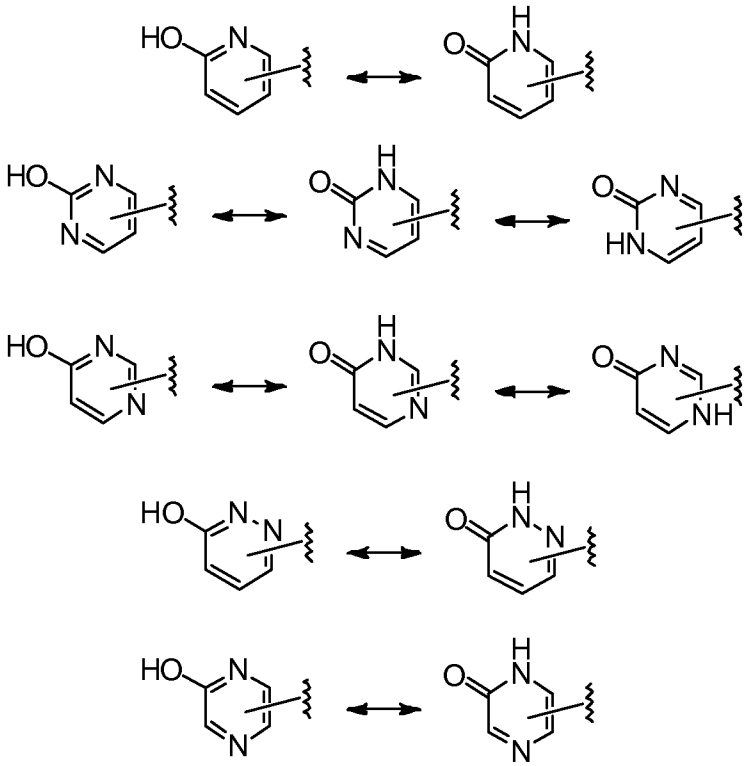
The term halogen means fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo, preferably fluoro or chloro and most preferably fluoro.

The term “5-membered heteroaryl”, used alone or in combination, means a 5-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms independently selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulphur (and preferably containing 1 or 2 nitrogen atoms). Examples of such 5-membered heteroaryl groups are furanyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl and triazolyl. Preferred are pyrrolyl, imidazolyl and pyrazolyl and most preferred is pyrazolyl (notably pyrazol-3-yl). The above-mentioned 5-membered heteroaryl groups are unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably methyl). A preferred example of such unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted 5-membered heteroaryl groups is 2-methyl-*2H*-pyrazol-3-yl.

The term “6-membered heteroaryl”, used alone or in combination, means a 6-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing 1 or 2 nitrogen atoms. Examples of such 6-membered heteroaryl groups are pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl and pyrazinyl. Preferred is pyridyl. The above-mentioned 6-membered heteroaryl groups are unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino. Preferably the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen (notably fluoro or chloro), hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (notably methoxy). Examples of such unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted 6-membered heteroaryl groups are pyridin-2-yl, 4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-chloro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-hydroxy-pyridin-2-yl, 6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yl, 6-methylamino-pyridin-2-yl, 6-dimethylamino-pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, 2-chloro-pyridin-4-yl, pyrimidin-2-yl, 4-hydroxy-pyrimidin-2-yl, 4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl, 4-methylthio-pyrimidin-2-yl, pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-hydroxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 6-hydroxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 6-chloro-2-hydroxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 6-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 6-chloro-2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-methylthio-pyrimidin-4-yl, 6-methylthio-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl, 6-methylsulfonyl-pyrimidin-4-yl, pyrimidin-5-yl, pyridazin-3-yl, 6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl, 6-hydroxy-pyridazin-3-yl, 5-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl, 6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, 3-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl, 5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl, 6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl, 6-hydroxy-pyrazin-2-yl, 5-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl, 6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl, 6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yl and 6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yl. Preferred are pyridin-2-yl, 4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-chloro-pyridin-2-yl,

6-hydroxy-pyridin-2-yl, 6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yl, 6-methylamino-pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, 2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-hydroxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, 2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl, pyridazin-3-yl, 6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl, 6-hydroxy-pyridazin-3-yl, 6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl, pyrazin-2-yl, 3-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl, 6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl, 6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yl and 6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yl. Most preferred are pyridin-2-yl, 4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yl, 6-hydroxy-pyridin-2-yl, 6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yl and 2-hydroxy-pyrimidin-4-yl.

It is well known in the art that 6-membered heteroaryl groups, as defined above, may be present in different tautomeric forms (e.g. in case said heteroaryl groups are substituted with at least one hydroxy group). Examples of such tautomers are given in the formulas below:

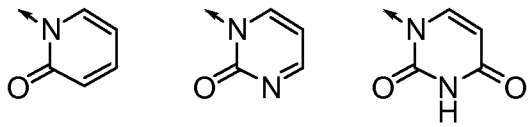


It is to be understood that in any such case all different tautomers are within the scope of the present invention. Even though one tautomer may be described, the present invention includes all tautomers of the present compounds. Especially, any given chemical name does represent not only the specifically named chemical compound but also the different tautomeric forms thereof. In solution, tautomers exist usually as mixtures of different tautomeric forms; in the solid state usually one tautomeric form predominates.

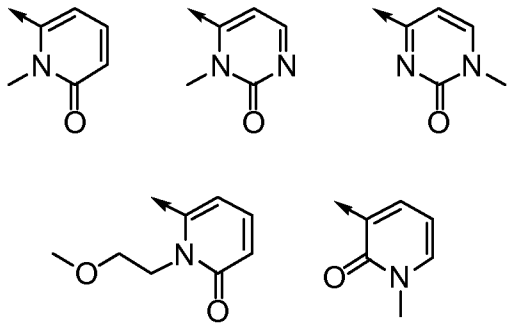
6-membered heteroaryl groups which are substituted with at least one (C_1–C_4)alkylamino group may also be present in different tautomeric forms which are all included in the present invention.

The term "heterocyclyl", used alone or in combination, means a 6-membered monocyclic ring containing 1 or 2 double bonds (preferably 2 double bonds) and 1 or 2 nitrogen atoms, wherein one or two carbon atoms adjacent to said nitrogen atoms are substituted with an oxo-group. The heterocyclyl group may be attached to the rest of the molecule via a nitrogen atom or a carbon atom. In case **Y** represents -C(R^7R^8)-, a heterocyclyl group representing **R^1** is preferably attached to the rest of the molecule via a nitrogen atom. In case **Y** represents -N(R^9)-, -O-, -S-, -S(O)-, or -$S(O)_2$- (and notably -N(R^9)- or -O-), a heterocyclyl group representing **R^1** is preferably attached to the rest of the molecule via a carbon atom. The above-mentioned heterocyclyl groups are unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably unsubstituted or mono-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl). Preferred heterocyclyl groups are selected from the group of radicals as depicted in groups **G1** and/or **G2** below:

G1: heterocyclyl groups, attached to the rest of the molecule via a nitrogen atom (as depicted by the arrow):



G2: heterocyclyl groups, attached to the rest of the molecule via a carbon atom (as depicted by the arrow):



2) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to embodiment 1), wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4 (and preferably 2, 3 or 4);

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, -S-, -S(O)-, or -$S(O)_2$-;

R^1 represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl;
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;
- a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen; or
- a heterocyclyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

R^2 represents chloro or methyl (and preferably chloro);

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy, hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, -$CONH_2$ or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (and preferably hydroxy, hydroxymethyl or methoxy); or

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and **R^4** represents hydrogen;

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^7 and **R^8** represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or **R^7** and **R^8** together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

3) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to embodiment 1), wherein

n represents 2, 3 or 4;

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, or -S-;

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkoxy);

R^2 represents chloro;

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydroxy or hydroxymethyl); or

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and **R^4** represents hydrogen;

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^7 and **R^8** represent independently from each other hydrogen, fluoro, hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkyl, with the proviso that **R^8** is different from fluoro or hydroxy if **R^7** represents hydroxy;
or **R^7** and **R^8** together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

4) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) or 2), wherein

n represents 2, 3 or 4;

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, or -S-;

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkoxy);

R^2 represents chloro;

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydroxy or hydroxymethyl); or

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and **R^4** represents hydrogen;

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

5) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) or 2), wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4 (and preferably 2, 3 or 4);

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, -S-, -S(O)-, or -S$(O)_2$-;

R^1 represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably mono-substituted) with (C_1–C_4)alkyl;
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;
- a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen; or
- a heterocyclyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably unsubstituted or mono-substituted) with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

R^2 represents chloro or methyl (and preferably chloro);

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R**^{4} represents hydroxy, hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, -$CONH_2$ or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (and preferably hydroxy, hydroxymethyl or methoxy);

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

6) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) or 2), wherein

n represents 2, 3 or 4;

Y represents -C(R^{7}R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, or -S-;

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably unsubstituted or mono-substituted), wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkoxy);

R^2 represents chloro;

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R**^{4} represents hydroxy or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydroxy or hydroxymethyl);

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

7) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) or 2), wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4 (and preferably 2, 3 or 4);

Y represents -C(R^{7}R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, or -S- (preferably -N(R^9)-);

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkylthio);

R^2 represents chloro;

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and **R**^{4} represents hydrogen;

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro (preferably hydrogen);

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro (preferably hydrogen);

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

8) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) or 2), wherein

n represents 2;

Y represents -N(R^9)-;

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably mono-substituted), wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkylthio (preferably halogen and hydroxy);

R^2 represents chloro;

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and **R**^{4} represents hydrogen;

R^5 represents hydrogen;

R^6 represents hydrogen; and

R^9 represents hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydrogen or methyl);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

9) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), wherein

n represents 2, 3 or 4 (preferably 2 or 3 and most preferably 2);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

10) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), wherein

n represents 3 or 4;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

11) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) or 10), wherein

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, or -S-;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

12) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) or 10), wherein

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -O-, or -S-;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

13) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) or 10), wherein

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

14) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 10), wherein

Y represents -N(R^9)-;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

15) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) or 10), wherein

Y represents -O-;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

16) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) or 10), wherein

Y represents -S-, -S(O)-, or -$S(O)_2$- (preferably -S-);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

17) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 16), wherein

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably mono-substituted) with (C_1–C_4)alkyl;
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably from halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkoxy; and most preferably from halogen and hydroxy);
- a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

18) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 16), wherein

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably mono-substituted) with (C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably methyl);
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably from halogen, hydroxy and methoxy; and most preferably from halogen and hydroxy);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

19) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 16), wherein

R^1 represents a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably mono-substituted) with (C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably methyl);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

20) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 16), wherein

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino (preferably from halogen, hydroxy and methoxy; and most preferably from halogen and hydroxy);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

21) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 16), wherein

R^1 represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono-substituted (preferably mono-substituted), wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy and (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (preferably from fluoro, chloro, hydroxy and methoxy; and most preferably from fluoro, chloro and hydroxy);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

22) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 16), wherein

R^1 represents a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen (preferably fluoro);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

23) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 16), wherein

R^1 represents a heterocyclyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted (preferably unsubstituted or mono-substituted) with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

24) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to embodiment 23), wherein

the heterocyclyl group is selected from groups **G1** and/or **G2**;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

25) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 24), wherein

R^2 represents chloro;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

26) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 24), wherein

R^2 represents methyl;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

27) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 2), 5) or 9) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy, hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, -$CONH_2$ or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (and preferably hydroxy, hydroxymethyl or methoxy);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

28) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 6) or 9) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably hydroxy or hydroxymethyl);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

29) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 6) or 9) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

30) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 6) or 9) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R^4** represents hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably hydroxymethyl);
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

31) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 4) or 7) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and **R**^{4} represents hydrogen;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

32) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 4) or 7) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably methyl) and **R**^{4} represents hydrogen;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

33) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 4) or 7) to 26), wherein

R^3 represents hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably hydroxymethyl) and **R**^{4} represents hydrogen;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

34) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 33), wherein

R^5 and **R**^{6} both represent hydrogen;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

35) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 33), wherein

R^5 and **R**^{6} both represent fluoro;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

36) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 33), wherein

R^5 represents hydrogen and **R**^{6} represents fluoro;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

37) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 3) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen, fluoro, hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkyl, with the proviso that **R**^{8} is different from fluoro or hydroxy if **R**^{7} represents hydroxy;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

38) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

39) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 and **R**^{8} both represent hydrogen;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

40) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 and **R**^{8} both represent fluoro;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

41) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 represents hydrogen and **R**^{8} represents fluoro;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

42) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1), 3) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 represents hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably (C_1–C_4)alkyl) and **R**^{8} represents hydroxy;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

43) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 36), wherein

R^7 and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

44) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7) or 9) to 43), wherein

R^{9} represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *iso*-butyl, 2-methoxy-ethyl, cyclopentyl-methyl, benzyl, or 2-phenyloxy-ethyl;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

45) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 43), wherein

R^{9} represents hydrogen or (C_1–C_4)alkyl (preferably methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl or *iso*-butyl);

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

46) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) to 38), 41), 42) or 44) to 45), wherein,
in case **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} are different from each other, the carbon atom of the group -C(R^7R^8)- has (S)-configuration;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

47) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) to 38), 41), 42) or 44) to 45), wherein,
in case **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} are different from each other, the carbon atom of the group -C(R^7R^8)- has (R)-configuration;

and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

48) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 4), 7) to 26) or 31) to 47), wherein
the carbon atom, which is attached to the group **R**^{3}, has (S)-configuration;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

49) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 4), 7) to 26) or 31) to 47), wherein
the carbon atom, which is attached to the group **R**^{3}, has (R)-configuration;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

50) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) to 33) or 35) to 49), wherein,

in case **n** is different from 2 and at least one of $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^6}$ is different from hydrogen, the carbon atom, which is attached to the group $\mathbf{R^4}$, has (S)-configuration;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

51) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) to 33) or 35) to 49), wherein,
in case **n** is different from 2 and at least one of $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^6}$ is different from hydrogen, the carbon atom, which is attached to the group $\mathbf{R^4}$, has (R)-configuration;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

52) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) to 33) or 35) to 51), wherein,
in case **n** is different from 2 and one of $\mathbf{R^5}$ or $\mathbf{R^6}$ represents fluoro, the carbon atom, which is attached to the groups $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^6}$, has (S)-configuration;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

53) A further embodiment of the invention relates to benzamide derivatives according to any one of embodiments 1) to 7), 9) to 33) or 35) to 51), wherein,
in case **n** is different from 2 and one of $\mathbf{R^5}$ or $\mathbf{R^6}$ represents fluoro, the carbon atom, which is attached to the groups $\mathbf{R^5}$ and $\mathbf{R^6}$, has (R)-configuration;
and to the salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds.

54) Preferred compounds of formula (I) as defined in embodiment 1) are selected from the group consisting of:
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-phenylamino-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-((1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl)-5-(methyl(phenyl)amino)benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-phenyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-fluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2,4-difluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-4-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-hydroxypyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(3-methyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[ethyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isopropyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isopropyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isobutyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isobutyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isobutyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
5-[Benzyl-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

5-[Benzyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

5-[Benzyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-cyclopentylmethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[cyclopentylmethyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[cyclopentylmethyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;

N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methanesulfonyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-5-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrimidin-5-yl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrazin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrazin-2-yl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrazin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(3-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(5-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyridin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-{[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl]-methyl-amino}-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyridin-3-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-(6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-(4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyridin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methylamino-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-dimethylamino-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(5-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridine-2-sulfinyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridine-2-sulfonyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidine-4-sulfinyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidine-4-sulfinyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidine-4-sulfonyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyridin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyrimidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrimidin-1-ylmethyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidine-4-carbonyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[difluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[fluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
5-[(2-Chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-benzamide;
N-(1-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-2-methyl-benzamide; and
N-(1-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
or salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds;

it is to be understood for any of the above listed compounds, that a stereogenic center, which is not specifically assigned, may be in absolute (*R*)- or absolute (*S*)-configuration.

55) Further preferred compounds of formula (I) as defined in embodiment 1) are selected from the group consisting of:

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide; and

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide;

or salts (in particular pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds;

it is to be understood for any of the above listed compounds, that a stereogenic center, which is not specifically assigned, may be in absolute (*R*)- or absolute (*S*)-configuration.

The present invention also includes isotopically labelled, especially ^{2}H (deuterium) labelled compounds of formula (I), which compounds are identical to the compounds of formula (I) except that one or more atoms have each been replaced by an atom having the same atomic number but an atomic mass different from the atomic mass usually found in nature. Isotopically labelled, especially ^{2}H (deuterium) labelled compounds of formula (I) and salts thereof are within the scope of the present invention. Substitution of hydrogen with the heavier isotope ^{2}H (deuterium) may lead to greater metabolic stability, resulting e.g. in increased *in-vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements, or may lead to reduced inhibition of cytochrome P450 enzymes, resulting e.g. in an improved safety profile. In one embodiment of the invention, the compounds of formula (I) are not isotopically labelled, or they are labelled only with one or more deuterium atoms. In a sub-embodiment, the compounds of formula (I) are not isotopically labelled at all. Isotopically labelled compounds of formula (I) may be prepared in analogy to the methods described hereinafter, but using the appropriate isotopic variation of suitable reagents or starting materials.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to non-toxic, inorganic or organic acid and/or base addition salts, Lit. e.g. "Salt selection for basic drugs", *Int. J. Pharm.* (1986), **33**, 201-217.

Where the plural form is used for compounds, salts, pharmaceutical compositions, diseases and the like, this is intended to mean also a single compound, salt, or the like.

The compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for use as medicaments. In particular, compounds of formula (I) modulate the $P2X_7$ receptor, i.e. they act as $P2X_7$ receptor antagonists, and are useful for the prevention or treatment of diseases which are associated with the activation of the $P2X_7$ receptor such as pain; neurodegenerative and neuroinflammatory diseases; bone and joint diseases; obstructive diseases of the airways; cardiovascular diseases; eye diseases; skin diseases; abdominal and gastrointestinal tract diseases; genitourinary diseases; cancer; other auto-immune and allergic disorders; and other disorders with an inflammatory or immunological component.

In particular, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of pain. Pain refers to acute pain; chronic pain; pain associated with sprains and strains; chronic articular pain; pain associated with rheumatic fever; musculoskeletal pain; lower back and neck pain; inflammatory pain; neuropathic pain; visceral pain; pain associated with influenza or other viral infections; pain associated with cancer and tumor invasion; joint and bone pain; atypical facial pain; pain associated with migraine, toothache and dysmenorrhea; headache including tension headache and cluster headaches; pain associated with myocardial ischemia; pain associated with functional bowel disorders; sympathetically maintained pain; myositis; pain associated with cancer chemotherapy; and post operative pain.

Neuropathic pain includes especially diabetic neuropathy, sciatica, non-specific lower back pain, trigeminal neuralgia, multiple sclerosis pain, fibromyalgia, HIV-related neuropathy, post-herpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, and pain resulting from physical trauma, amputation, phantom limb syndrome, spinal surgery, cancer, toxins or chronic inflammatory conditions. In addition, neuropathic pain conditions include pain associated with normally non-painful sensations such as “pins and needles” (paraesthesias and dysesthesias), increased sensitivity to touch (hyperesthesia), painful sensation following innocuous stimulation (dynamic, static, thermal or cold allodynia), increased sensitivity to noxious stimuli (thermal, cold, mechanical hyperalgesia), continuing pain sensation after removal of the stimulation (hyperpathia) or an absence of or deficit in selective sensory pathways (hypoalgesia).

Chronic articular pain conditions include especially rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid spondylitis, gouty arthritis and juvenile arthritis.

Pain associated with functional bowel disorders includes especially non-ulcer dyspepsia, non-cardiac chest pain and irritable bowel syndrome.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of neurodegenerative and neuroinflammatory diseases. Neurodegenerative and neuro-inflammatory diseases include Alzheimer's disease and other dementing disorders including, but not limited to, Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease (CJD) and new variant Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease (nvCJD); Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, amyloidosis; multiple sclerosis and other demyelinating syndromes; cerebral atherosclerosis and vasculitis; temporal arteritis; myasthenia gravis; Huntington's disease; Lewy Body dementia; and Parkinson's disease.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of bone and joint diseases. Bone and joint diseases include arthritides such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, gout or crystal arthropathy; intervertebral disc degeneration; temporomandibular joint degeneration; bone remodelling disease such as osteoporosis, Paget's disease or osteonecrosis; polychondritis; scleroderma; mixed connective tissue disorder; spondyloarthropathies; periodontal disease such as periodontitis; arthritides associated with or including osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis, both primary and secondary to, for example, congenital hip dysplasia; cervical and lumbar spondylitis; Still's disease; seronegative spondyloarthropathies including ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis, reactive arthritis and undifferentiated spondyloarthropathy; septic arthritis and other infection-related arthopathies and bone disorders such as tuberculosis, including Potts' disease and Poncet's syndrome; acute and chronic crystal-induced synovitis including urate gout, calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, and calcium apatite related tendon, bursal and synovial inflammation; Behcet's disease; primary and secondary Sjogren's syndrome; systemic sclerosis and limited scleroderma; systemic lupus erythematosus, mixed connective tissue disease, and undifferentiated connective tissue disease; inflammatory myopathies including dermatomyositits and polymyositis; polymalgia rheumatica; juvenile arthritis including idiopathic inflammatory arthritides of whatever joint distribution and associated syndromes, and rheumatic fever and its systemic complications; vasculitides including giant cell arteritis, Takayasu's arteritis, Churg-Strauss syndrome, polyarteritis nodosa, microscopic polyarteritis, and vasculitides associated with viral infection, hypersensitivity reactions, cryoglobulins, and paraproteins; Familial Mediterranean fever, Muckle-Wells syndrome, and Familial Hibernian Fever,

Kikuchi disease; and drug-induced arthalgias, tendonitis, and myopathies including dystrophies and other inflammatory myopathies.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of obstructive diseases of the airways. Obstructive diseases of the airways include asthma, including bronchial, allergic, intrinsic, and extrinsic asthma, exercise-induced, drug-induced (including aspirin and NSAID-induced) and dust- induced asthma, both intermittent and persistent and of all severities, and other causes of airway hyper-responsiveness; chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); bronchitis, including infectious and eosinophilic bronchitis; emphysema; bronchiectasis; cystic fibrosis; sarcoidosis; farmer's lung and related diseases; hypersensitivity pneumonitis; lung fibrosis, including cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis, idiopathic interstitial pneumonias, fibrosis complicating anti-neoplastic therapy and chronic infection, including tuberculosis and aspergillosis and other fungal infections; complications of lung transplantation; vasculitic and thrombotic disorders of the lung vasculature, and pulmonary hypertension; antitussive activity including treatment of chronic cough associated with inflammatory and secretory conditions of the airways, and iatrogenic cough; acute and chronic rhinitis including rhinitis medicamentosa, and vasomotor rhinitis; perennial and seasonal allergic rhinitis including rhinitis nervosa (hay fever); nasal polyposis; and acute viral infection including the common cold, and infection due to respiratory syncytial virus, influenza, coronavirus (including SARS) and adenovirus.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of cardiovascular diseases. Cardiovascular diseases include atherosclerosis, affecting the coronary and peripheral circulation; pericarditis; myocarditis; inflammatory and auto-immune cardiomyopathies including myocardial sarcoid; ischaemic reperfusion injuries; endocarditis, valvulitis, and aortitis including infective (for example syphilitic); vasculitides; and disorders of the proximal and peripheral veins including phlebitis and thrombosis, including deep vein thrombosis and complications of varicose veins.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of eye diseases. Eye diseases include blepharitis; conjunctivitis, including perennial and vernal allergic conjunctivitis; iritis; anterior and posterior uveitis; choroiditis; autoimmune, degenerative or inflammatory disorders affecting the retina; ophthalmitis including

sympathetic ophthalmitis; sarcoidosis; and infections of the eyes including viral , fungal, and bacterial infections.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of skin diseases. Skin diseases include psoriasis, skin burn, atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis or other eczematous dermatoses, and delayed-type hypersensitivity reactions; phyto- and photodermatitis; seborrhoeic dermatitis, dermatitis herpetiformis, lichen planus, lichen sclerosus et atrophica, pyoderma gangrenosum, skin sarcoid, discoid lupus erythematosus, pemphigus, pemphigoid, epidermolysis bullosa, urticaria, angioedema, vasculitides, toxic erythemas, cutaneous eosinophilias, alopecia areata, male-pattern baldness, Sweet's syndrome, Weber-Christian syndrome, erythema multiforme; cellulitis, both infective and non-infective; panniculitis; cutaneous lymphomas, non-melanoma skin cancer and other dysplastic lesions; and drug-induced disorders including fixed drug eruptions.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of abdominal and gastrointestinal tract diseases. Abdominal and gastrointestinal tract diseases include hepatitis, including autoimmune, alcoholic and viral hepatitis; fibrosis and cirrhosis of the liver; cholecystitis; pancreatitis, both acute and chronic; non-inflammatory diarrhea; glossitis, gingivitis, periodontitis; oesophagitis, including reflux; eosinophilic gastro-enteritis, mastocytosis, Crohn's disease, colitis including ulcerative colitis, proctitis, pruritis ani; Coeliac disease, irritable bowel disease/syndrome, and food-related allergies which may have effects remote from the gut, for example migraine, rhinitis or eczema; allograft rejection including acute and chronic allograft rejection following, for example, transplantation of kidney, heart, liver, lung, bone marrow, skin or cornea or following blood transfusion; and chronic graft versus host disease;

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of genitourinary diseases. Genitourinary diseases include nephritis including interstitial and glomerulonephritis; nephrotic syndrome; cystitis including acute and chronic (interstitial) cystitis and Hunner's ulcer; acute and chronic urethritis, prostatitis, epididymitis, oophoritis and salpingitis; vulvovaginitis; Peyronie's disease; and erectile dysfunction, both male and female.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of cancer. The treatment of cancer includes the treatment of brain tumors, prostate, lung, breast, ovarian, bowel and colon, stomach, pancreatic, skin and bone marrow (including leukaemias) and lymphoproliferative systems, such as non-Hodgkin's and Hodgkin's lymphoma; including the prevention and treatment of metastatic disease and tumor recurrences, and paraneoplastic syndromes.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of other auto-immune and allergic disorders. Other auto-immune and allergic disorders include Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Graves' disease, Addison's disease, diabetes mellitus, idiopathic thrombocytopaenic purpura, eosinophilic fasciitis, hyper-IgE syndrome, and antiphospholipid syndrome.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of other disorders with an inflammatory or immunological component. Other disorders with an inflammatory or immunological component include acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), leprosy, Sezary syndrome, and paraneoplastic syndromes.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of mood, sleep and anxiety disorders.

Further, the compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of injury induced trauma and spinal cord injury.

Especially, compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of diseases selected from one, several or all of the following groups of diseases and disorders:

1) Pain, wherein pain refers to acute pain; chronic pain; pain associated with sprains and strains; chronic articular pain; pain associated with rheumatic fever; musculoskeletal pain; lower back and neck pain; inflammatory pain; neuropathic pain; visceral pain; pain associated with influenza or other viral infections; pain associated with cancer and tumor invasion; joint and bone pain; atypical facial pain; pain associated with migraine, toothache and dysmenorrhea; headache

including tension headache and cluster headaches; pain associated with myocardial ischemia; pain associated with functional bowel disorders; sympathetically maintained pain; myositis; pain associated with cancer chemotherapy; and post operative pain;

Neuropathic pain includes especially diabetic neuropathy, sciatica, non-specific lower back pain, trigeminal neuralgia, multiple sclerosis pain, fibromyalgia, HIV-related neuropathy, post-herpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, and pain resulting from physical trauma, amputation, phantom limb syndrome, spinal surgery, cancer, toxins or chronic inflammatory conditions. In addition, neuropathic pain conditions include pain associated with normally non-painful sensations such as “pins and needles” (paraesthesias and dysesthesias), increased sensitivity to touch (hyperesthesia), painful sensation following innocuous stimulation (dynamic, static, thermal or cold allodynia), increased sensitivity to noxious stimuli (thermal, cold, mechanical hyperalgesia), continuing pain sensation after removal of the stimulation (hyperpathia) or an absence of or deficit in selective sensory pathways (hypoalgesia);

Chronic articular pain conditions include especially rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid spondylitis, gouty arthritis and juvenile arthritis;

Pain associated with functional bowel disorders includes especially non-ulcer dyspepsia, non-cardiac chest pain and irritable bowel syndrome;

2) Neurodegenerative and neuro-inflammatory diseases such as Alzheimer's disease and other dementing disorders including, but not limited to, Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease (CJD) and new variant Creutzfeldt–Jakob disease (nvCJD); amyloidosis; Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, multiple sclerosis and other demyelinating syndromes; cerebral atherosclerosis and vasculitis; temporal arteritis; myasthenia gravis; Huntington’s disease; Lewy Body dementia; and Parkinson’s disease;

3) Bone and joint diseases such as arthritides such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, gout or crystal arthropathy; intervertebral disc degeneration; temporomandibular joint degeneration; bone remodelling disease such as osteoporosis, Paget's disease or osteonecrosis; polychondritis; scleroderma; mixed connective tissue disorder; spondyloarthropathies; periodontal disease such as periodontitis; Behcet's disease; primary and secondary Sjogren's syndrome; systemic sclerosis and limited scleroderma; systemic lupus erythematosus, mixed connective tissue disease, and undifferentiated connective tissue disease; inflammatory myopathies including dermatomyositits and polymyositis; polymalgia

rheumatica; juvenile arthritis including idiopathic inflammatory arthritides of whatever joint distribution and associated syndromes, and rheumatic fever and its systemic complications; vasculitides including giant cell arteritis, Takayasu's arteritis, Churg-Strauss syndrome, polyarteritis nodosa, microscopic polyarteritis, and vasculitides associated with viral infection, hypersensitivity reactions, cryoglobulins, and paraproteins; Muckle-Wells syndrome, and Familial Hibernian Fever, Kikuchi disease; and drug-induced arthalgias, tendonitis, and myopathies;

4) Obstructive diseases of the airways such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); cystic fibrosis; lung emphysema; sarcoidosis; farmer's lung and related diseases; lung fibrosis, including fibrosis complicating tuberculosis; and chronic cough associated with inflammatory and secretory conditions of the airways;

5) Cardiovascular diseases such as inflammatory and auto-immune cardio-myopathies;

6) Eye diseases such as degenerative or inflammatory disorders affecting the retina;

7) Skin diseases such as psoriasis, skin burn, atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis or other eczematous dermatoses; and discoid lupus erythematosus;

8) Abdominal and gastrointestinal tract diseases such as fibrosis and cirrhosis of the liver; cholecystitis; pancreatitis, both acute and chronic; Crohn's disease; colitis including ulcerative colitis; and irritable bowel disease/syndrome;

9) Genitourinary diseases such as nephritis including interstitial and glomerulonephritis; nephrotic syndrome; and cystitis including acute and chronic (interstitial) cystitis; and

10) Other auto-immune and allergic disorders such as Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Graves' disease, Addison's disease, diabetes mellitus, idiopathic thrombocytopaenic purpura, eosinophilic fasciitis, hyper-IgE syndrome, and antiphospholipid syndrome.

Most preferably, compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are suitable for the prevention or treatment of diseases selected from one, several or all of the following groups of diseases and disorders:

1) Pain, wherein pain refers to acute pain; chronic pain; pain associated with sprains and strains; chronic articular pain; pain associated with rheumatic fever;

musculoskeletal pain (preferred); lower back and neck pain; inflammatory pain; neuropathic pain (preferred); visceral pain; pain associated with influenza or other viral infections; pain associated with cancer and tumor invasion; joint and bone pain; atypical facial pain; pain associated with migraine, toothache and dysmenorrhea; headache including tension headache and cluster headaches; pain associated with myocardial ischemia; pain associated with functional bowel disorders; sympathetically maintained pain; myositis; pain associated with cancer chemotherapy; and post operative pain;

Neuropathic pain includes especially diabetic neuropathy, sciatica, non-specific lower back pain, trigeminal neuralgia, multiple sclerosis pain, fibromyalgia, HIV-related neuropathy, post-herpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, and pain resulting from physical trauma, amputation, phantom limb syndrome, spinal surgery, cancer, toxins or chronic inflammatory conditions. In addition, neuropathic pain conditions include pain associated with normally non-painful sensations such as “pins and needles” (paraesthesias and dysesthesias), increased sensitivity to touch (hyperesthesia), painful sensation following innocuous stimulation (dynamic, static, thermal or cold allodynia), increased sensitivity to noxious stimuli (thermal, cold, mechanical hyperalgesia), continuing pain sensation after removal of the stimulation (hyperpathia) or an absence of or deficit in selective sensory pathways (hypoalgesia);

Chronic articular pain conditions include especially rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid spondylitis, gouty arthritis and juvenile arthritis;

Pain associated with functional bowel disorders includes especially non-ulcer dyspepsia, non-cardiac chest pain and irritable bowel syndrome;

2) Rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis;

3) Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); and

4) Crohn’s disease.

The invention also relates to the use of a compound of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55) for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the above-mentioned diseases.

The present invention also relates to pharmaceutically acceptable salts and to pharmaceutical compositions and formulations of compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55).

A pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention contains at least one

compound of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55) (or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) as the active agent and optionally carriers and/or diluents and/or adjuvants.

The compounds of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be used as medicaments, e.g. in the form of pharmaceutical compositions for enteral (such especially oral) or parenteral administration (including topical application or inhalation).

The production of the pharmaceutical compositions can be effected in a manner which will be familiar to any person skilled in the art (see for example Remington, *The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 21st Edition (2005), Part 5, "Pharmaceutical Manufacturing" [published by Lippincott Williams & Wilkins]) by bringing the described compounds of formula (I) or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, optionally in combination with other therapeutically valuable substances, into a galenical administration form together with suitable, non-toxic, inert, therapeutically compatible solid or liquid carrier materials and, if desired, usual pharmaceutical adjuvants.

The present invention also relates to a method for the prevention or treatment of a disease or disorder mentioned herein comprising administering to a subject a pharmaceutically active amount of a compound of formula (I) according to any one of embodiments 1) to 55), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Any reference to a compound of formula (I) in this text is to be understood as referring also to the salts (and especially the pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of such compounds, as appropriate and expedient. The preferences indicated for the compounds of formula (I) of course apply *mutatis mutandis* to the salts and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of formula (I). The same applies to these compounds as medicaments, to pharmaceutical compositions containing these compounds as active principles or to the uses of these compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of the diseases according to this invention.

Unless used regarding temperatures, the term "about" (or alternatively "around") placed before a numerical value "X" refers in the current application to an interval extending from X minus 10% of X to X plus 10% of X, and preferably to an interval extending from X minus 5% of X to X plus 5% of X. In the particular case of temperatures, the term "about" (or alternatively "around") placed before a temperature "Y" refers in the current application to an interval extending from the temperature Y minus 10 °C to Y plus 10 °C, and preferably to an interval extending from Y minus 5 °C to Y plus 5 °C. Besides, the term

"room temperature" (rt) as used herein refers to a temperature of about 25°C.

Whenever the word "between" is used to describe a numerical range, it is to be understood that the end points of the indicated range are explicitly included in the range. For example: if a temperature range is described to be between 40 °C and 80 °C, this means that the end points 40 °C and 80 °C are included in the range; or if a variable is defined as being an integer between 1 and 4, this means that the variable is the integer 1, 2, 3, or 4.

The compounds of Formula (I) can be manufactured by the methods given below, by the methods given in the Examples or by analogous methods. Optimum reaction conditions may vary with the particular reactants or solvents used, but such conditions can be determined by a person skilled in the art by routine optimisation procedures.

If not indicated otherwise, the generic groups $\mathbf{R^1}$, $\mathbf{R^2}$, $\mathbf{R^3}$, $\mathbf{R^4}$, $\mathbf{R^5}$, $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$, $\mathbf{R^8}$, $\mathbf{R^9}$, **n** and **Y** are as defined for formula (I). Other abbreviations used are defined in the experimental section.

In some instances the generic groups $\mathbf{R^1}$, $\mathbf{R^2}$, $\mathbf{R^3}$, $\mathbf{R^4}$, $\mathbf{R^5}$, $\mathbf{R^6}$, $\mathbf{R^7}$, $\mathbf{R^8}$, $\mathbf{R^9}$, **n** and **Y** might be incompatible with the assembly illustrated in the schemes below and will therefore require the use of protecting groups (PG). The use of protecting groups is well known in the art (see for example "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", T.W. Greene, P.G.M. Wuts, Wiley-Interscience, 1999). For the purposes of this discussion, it will be assumed that such protecting groups are as necessary in place.

A. Synthesis of final products

Compounds of formula Ia and Ib wherein Y represents NR^9 can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 1 below.

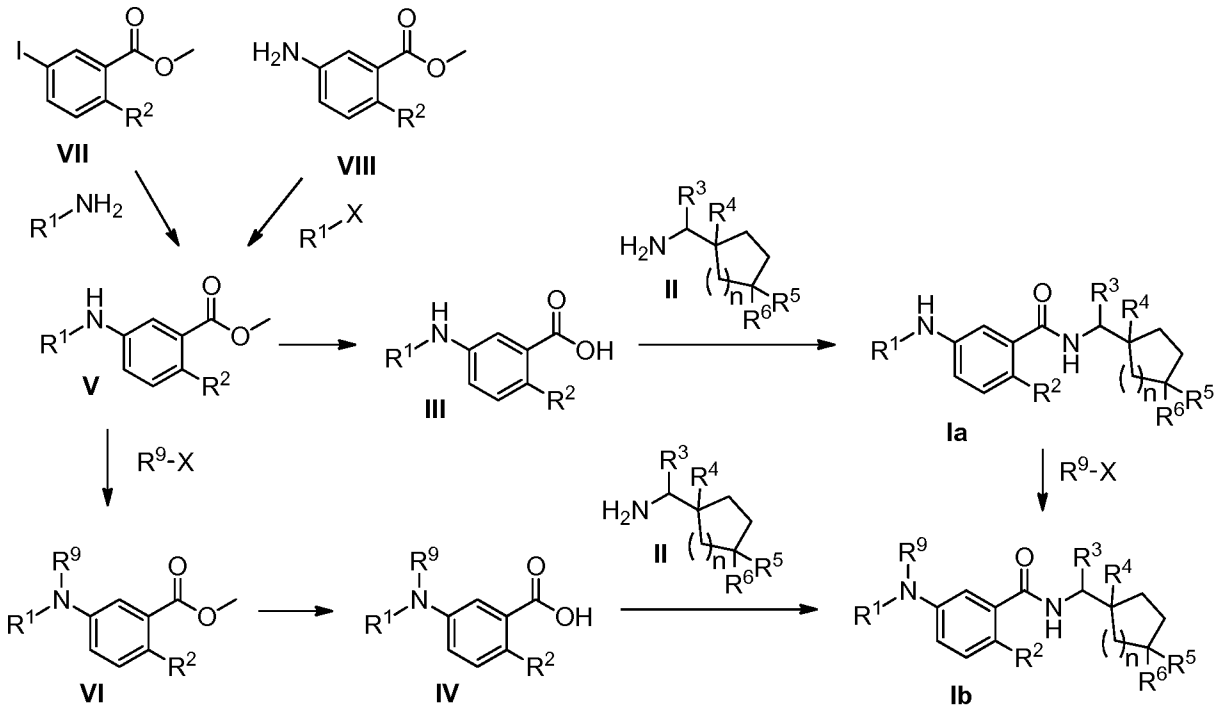
The compounds of formula V can be prepared (Scheme 1) by a Buchwald-Hartwig type of reaction, using a commercially available iodide of formula VII (or a commercially available aniline of formula VIII, respectively) and an aniline of formula R^1-NH_2 (or a halide, preferably an iodide of formula R^1-X, respectively), in the presence of a suitable palladium catalyst such as palladium(II) acetate or tris(dibenzylideneacetone) dipalladium, in the presence of a suitable ligand such as 2,2′-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1′-binaphthalene or 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene, in the presence of a suitable base such as Cs_2CO_3 or sodium phenoxide and heating in a suitable solvent such as dioxane at a temperature between 90°C and 120°C.

The compounds of formula VI can be prepared (Scheme 1) by alkylation of a compound of formula V using an appropriate alkyl iodide or bromide of formula R^9-X, in the presence of a suitable base such as Cs_2CO_3 or potassium carbonate and in the presence of a suitable organic solvent such as DMF or THF, preferably at a temperature between RT and 60°C.

The compounds of formula III (or IV, respectively) can be prepared (Scheme 1) by hydrolysis of a compound of formula V (or VI, respectively) using standard conditions such as NaOH or LiOH in a mixture of water and a suitable organic solvent such as THF, MeOH or EtOH, preferably at a temperature between RT and 45°C.

The compounds of formula Ia (or Ib, respectively) can be prepared (Scheme 1) by coupling an acid of formula III (or IV, respectively) with an amine of formula II using standard amide coupling reagents such as TBTU, EDC.HCl / HOBT, HATU, PyBOP or PyCloP in the presence of a suitable base such as NEt_3 or DIPEA and in a suitable solvent such as DCM, THF or DMF, preferably at a temperature between RT and 45°C.

Alternatively, the compounds of formula Ib can be prepared (Scheme 1) by alkylation of a compound of formula Ia with an appropriate alkyl iodide or bromide of formula R^9-X using standard conditions such as a suitable base (preferably Cs_2CO_3) and a suitable organic solvent such as DMF or THF, preferably at a temperature between RT and 45°C.



Scheme 1: Y represents NR^9

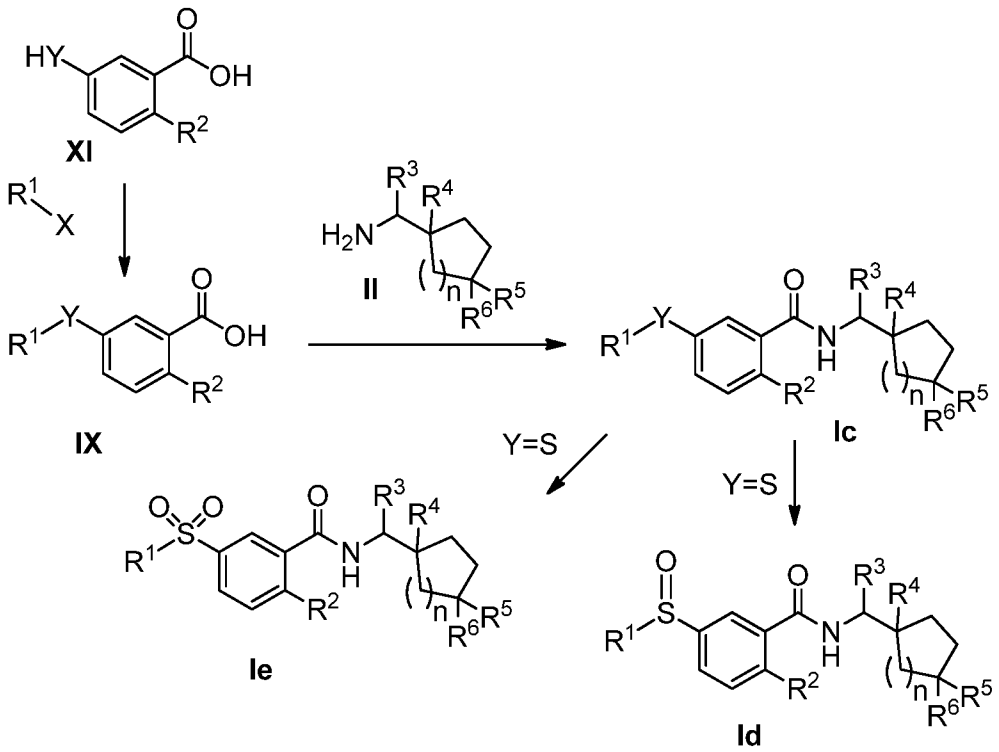
Compounds of formula Ic, wherein Y represents O or S, Id and Ie can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 2 below.

The compounds of formula IX can be prepared (Scheme 2) by an aromatic nucleophilic substitution of a commercially available phenol or thiophenol, respectively of formula XI with a halide (preferably a bromide or iodide) of formula R^1-X, in the presence of a suitable base such as Cs_2CO_3 and heating in a suitable sovent such as DMSO at a temperature between 60°C and 110°C.

The compounds of formula Ic can be prepared (Scheme 2) by coupling an acid of formula IX with an amine of formula II using standard amide coupling conditions such as those already described for the synthesis of the compounds of formula Ia and Ib (Scheme 1).

The compounds of formula Id can be prepared (Scheme 2) by oxidation of a compound of formula Ic, wherein Y represents S, using a suitable oxidating reagent such as 3-chloroperbenzoic acid in a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature around 0°C.

The compounds of formula Ie can be prepared (Scheme 2) by oxidation of a compound of formula Ic, wherein Y represents S, using a suitable oxidating reagent such as 3-chloroperbenzoic acid in a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature around RT.



Scheme 2: Y represents O or S

Compounds of formula If and Ig, wherein Y represents $C(R^7R^8)$, can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 3 below.

The compounds of formula XX can be prepared (Scheme 3) by bromination of a commercially available compound of formula XXI, wherein R^2 represents chloro, using a suitable brominating reagent such as N-bromosuccinimide in the presence of a radical initiator such as 2,2′-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) and heating in a suitable solvent such as chlorobenzene at a temperature between 90 and 120°C.

The compounds of formula XVIII can be prepared (Scheme 3) by coupling an acid of formula XX with an amine of formula II using standard amide coupling conditions such as EDC.HCl / HOBT, PyBOP in the presence of a suitable base such as DIPEA and in a suitable solvent such as DCM, preferably at a temperature between RT and 45°C. In such conditions, the consecutive substitution of the bromide atom in compound of formula XX with the 1-oxy-benzotriazole group (-OBt) from HOBT is observed.

The compounds of formula If can be prepared (Scheme 3) by nucleophilic substitution of a heterocycle of formula XIX (wherein the letter codes a,b,c and d are selected as follows a=b=c=d=CH; or a=N and b=c=d=CH; or a=N, b=COH and c=d=CH) with a 1-oxy-benzotriazole activated compound of formula XVIII, in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium carbonate or Cs_2CO_3 and heating in a suitable solvent such as DMF or 1,2-dimethoxyethane at a temperature around 90°C.

The compounds of formula XVI can be prepared (Scheme 3) by esterification of compounds of formula XX using standard conditions such as heating in a suitable solvent such as MeOH in the presence of a suitable acid such as sulphuric acid at a temperature around 70°C.

The compounds of formula XVII, wherein Z represents $-CH_2CN$, can be prepared (Scheme 3) by nucleophilic substitution of a compound of formula XVI with a cyanide precursor such as trimethylsilylcyanide in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium carbonate or Cs_2CO_3 and heating in a suitable solvent such as CH_3CN at a temperature between RT and 60°C.

The compounds of formula XVII, wherein Z represents -CHO, can be prepared (Scheme 3) by an oxidative cleavage of a compound of formula XVI with an oxidative reagent such as 4-methylmorpholine-N-oxide and heating in a suitable solvent such as dioxane at a temperature around 100°C.

The compounds of formula XIII can be prepared (Scheme 3) by a Negishi type reaction. The compound of formula XVI can be transformed into an organozinc reagent in the presence of preactivated zinc dust in a suitable solvent such as THF. The cross coupling reaction proceeds by the reaction of the organozinc reagent with a halide of formula R^1-X, in the presence of a suitable palladium catalyst such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0) or tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium, in the optional presence of a suitable ligand such as tri-2-furylphosphine and in a suitable solvent such as THF at a temperature around RT.

The compounds of formula XIV can be prepared (Scheme 3) by deprotonation of a cyanomethyl derivative of formula XVII, wherein Z represents -CH_2CN, at the α-carbon atom with a base such as NaH in a suitable solvent such as DMF at a temperature around RT and subsequent reaction of the obtained anion with a halide of formula R^1-X wherein R^1 is a 2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl or 2-(2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl group. The consecutive oxidative cleavage of the carbon-cyanide bond proceeds in the presence of atmospheric air and additional amounts of a suitable base such as NaH in a suitable solvent such as DMF at a temperature around RT.

Alternatively, the compounds of formula XIV can be prepared (Scheme 3) by an aroylation of a halide of formula R^1-X wherein R^1 is a 2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl group by an aromatic adehyde of formula XVII, wherein Z represents -CHO, in the presence of an azolium salt such as 1,3-dimethylimidazolium iodide and a base such as NaH in a suitable solvent such as dioxane at a temperature around 100°C.

The compounds of formula XV, wherein R^7 and/or R^8 represent fluoro, can be prepared (Scheme 3) by the fluorination of a ketone of formula XIV, in the presence of a fluorinating reagent such as bis(2-methoxyethyl)aminosulfur trifluoride at a temperature around 90°C.

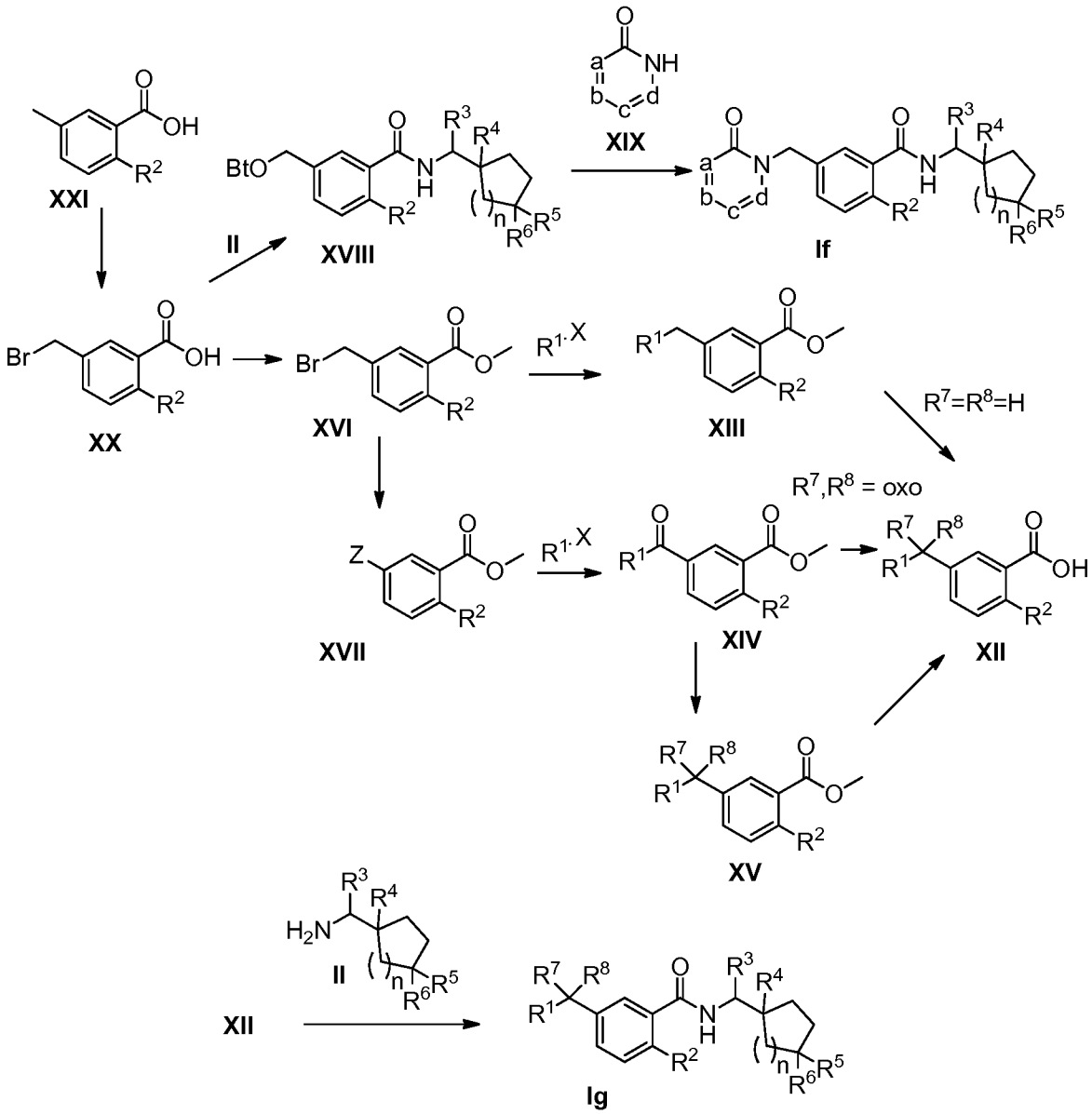
Alternatively, the compounds of formula XV, wherein one of R^7 or R^8 represents hydrogen and the other represents fluoro, can be prepared (Scheme 3) by a two-step procedure. The ketone of formula XIV can be reduced using standard conditions such as $NaBH_4$ in the presence of a suitable solvent such as MeOH at a temperature around RT. The resulting alcohol can be fluorinated using a fluorinating reagent such as bis(2-methoxyethyl)aminosulfur trifluoride in the presence of a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature around RT.

Alternatively, the compounds of formula XV, wherein one of R^7 or R^8 represents (C_1-C_4)alkyl and the other represents hydroxy, can be prepared (Scheme 3) by the addition of a Grignard reagent of formula R^7-MgX or R^8-MgX (wherein X represents a bromine or a

chlorine atom) to the ketone of formula XIV in the presence of a suitable solvent such as THF or Et_2O at a temperature between -15°C and RT.

The compounds of formula XII can be prepared (Scheme 3) by hydrolysis of a compound of formula XIII, XIV or XV using standard conditions such as those already described for the synthesis of the compounds of formula III and IV (Scheme 1).

The compounds of formula Ig can be prepared (Scheme 3) by coupling an acid of formula XII with an amine of formula II using standard amide coupling conditions such as those already described for the synthesis of the compounds of formula Ia and Ib (Scheme 1).



Scheme 3: Y represents $C(R^7R^8)$

Alternatively, compounds of formula Ii, Ij, Ik, Im, In and Io can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 4 below. In all the structures of the scheme, one of the letter code, a,b,c or d represents a carbon atom, which is attached to the rest of the molecule via the substituent **Y**, and the other remaining letter codes are selected from N, CH and CR^{10}, wherein R^{10} represents chloro, to form a 6-membered heteroaryl or a heterocyclyl group R^1 as defined above.

The compounds of formula Ih and Ii, wherein X represents chloro, can be prepared (Scheme 4) as previously described in Schemes 1 (compounds of formula Ia and Ib), 2 (compounds of formula Ic) and 3 (compounds of formula Ig).

The compounds of formula Ii wherein X represents SO_2CH_3 can be prepared (Scheme 4) by oxidation of a compound of formula Ih in the presence of a suitable oxidating reagent such as 3-chloroperbenzoic acid and in the presence of a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature between 0°C and RT.

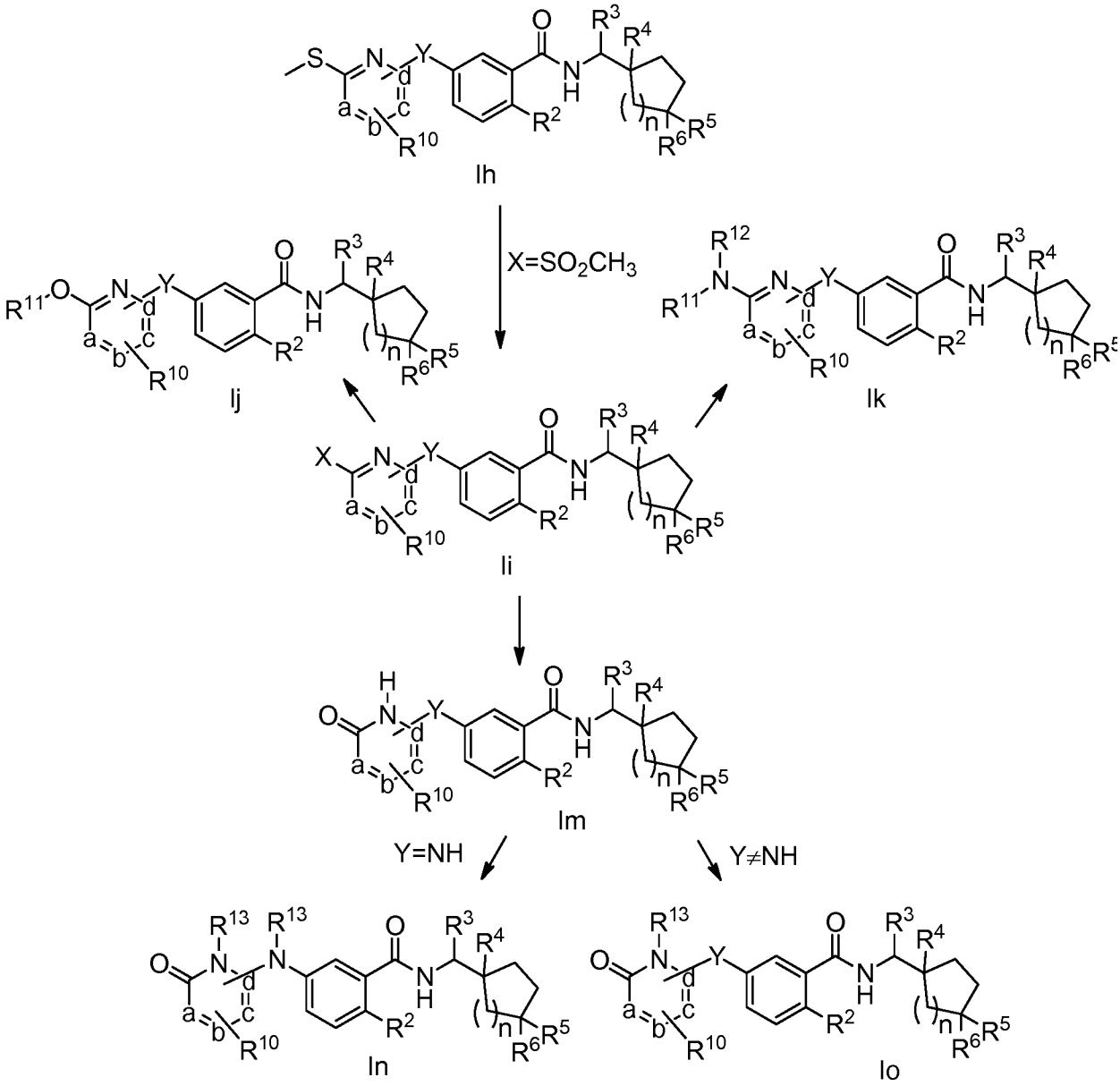
The compounds of formula Ij can be prepared (Scheme 4) by an aromatic nucleophilic substitution of a compound of formula Ii with a commercially available or freshly prepared solution of sodium alkoxide of formula $NaOR^{11}$, wherein R^{11} represents $(C_1–C_4)$alkyl, in the corresponding alcohol of formula HOR^{11}, the reaction being carried out in the presence of a solvent such as the corresponding alcohol of formula HOR^{11} or THF at a temperature between 0°C and 90°C.

The compounds of formula Ik can be prepared (Scheme 4) by an aromatic nucleophilic substitution of a compound of formula Ii with an amine of formula $HNR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} represents $(C_1–C_4)$alkyl and R^{12} represents hydrogen or $(C_1–C_4)$alkyl, optionally in the presence of a suitable base such as NEt_3 or DIPEA and heating in a suitable solvent such as H_2O, THF, CH_3CN or DMF at a temperature between RT and 120°C.

The compound of formula Im can be prepared (Scheme 4) by aromatic nucleophilic substitution of a compound of formula Ii with an aqueous sodium hydroxide solution and heating in a suitable solvent such as dioxane or THF at a temperature between RT and 100°C.

The compound of formula In (or Io, respectively) can be prepared (Scheme 4) by alkylation of a compound of formula Im wherein Y represents NH (or Im wherein Y is different from NH, respectively) using a suitable alkylating reagent such as an alkyl iodide or bromide of formula R^{13}-X, wherein R^{13} represents $(C_1–C_4)$alkyl, in the presence of a

suitable base such as Cs_2CO_3 or potassium carbonate and carrying out the reaction in a suitable solvent such as DMF or THF at a temperature between RT and 45°C.



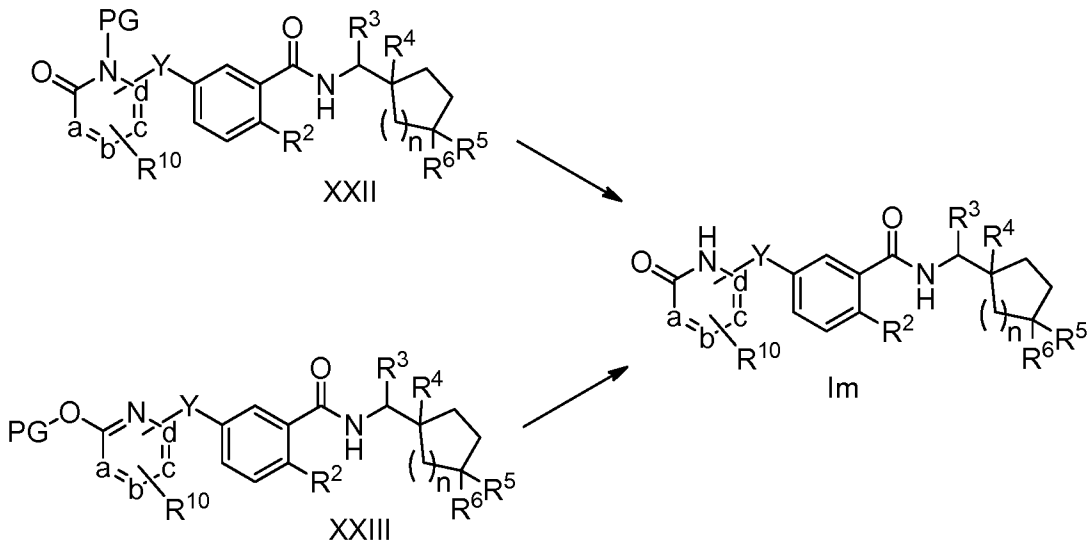
Scheme 4: final modifications of R^1

Alternatively compounds of formula Im can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 5 below. In all the structures of the scheme, one of the letter code, a,b,c or d represents a carbon atom, which is attached to the rest of the molecule via the substituent **Y**, and the other remaining letter codes are selected from N, CH and CR^{10}, wherein R^{10} represents chloro, to form a 6-membered heteroaryl or a heterocyclyl group R^1 as defined above.

The intermediates of formula XXII and XXIII wherein PG represents a suitable protecting group can be prepared as previously described in Schemes 1 (compounds Ia and Ib), 2 (compounds Ic) and 3 (compounds Ig).

The compounds of formula Im can be prepared (Scheme 5) by cleavage of the protecting group (PG) in intermediates XXII or intermediates XXIII wherein PG represents a trimethylsilylethoxymethyl group by treatment with a tetrabutylammonium fluoride solution in THF and carrying out the reaction in a suitable solvent such as THF at a temperature between RT and 70°C.

Alternatively, the compounds of formula Im can be prepared (Scheme 5) by cleavage of the protecting group (PG) in intermediates XXIII wherein PG represents a trimethylsilylethyl group by treatment with a suitable acid such as TFA and carrying out the reaction in a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature around RT.



Scheme 5: final deprotection of R^1

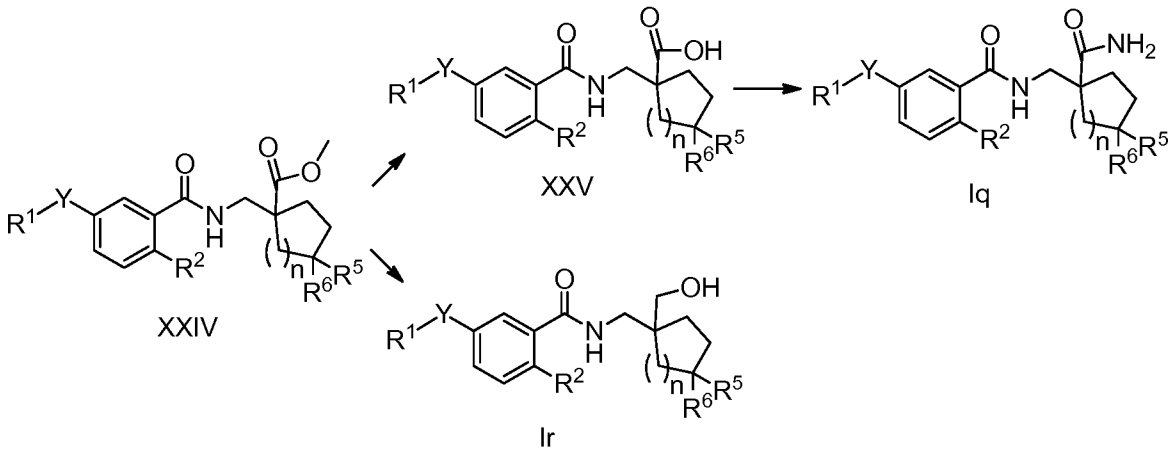
Alternatively compounds of formula Ir and Iq can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 6 below.

The compounds of formula XXIV can be prepared as previously described in Schemes 1 (compounds Ia and Ib), 2 (compound Ic) and 3 (compounds If and Ig) wherein R^3 represents H and R^4 represents COOMe.

The compounds of formula XXV can be prepared (Scheme 6) by hydrolysis of a compound of formula XXIV using standard conditions such as those already described for the synthesis of the compounds of formula III and IV (Scheme 1).

The compounds of formula Iq can be prepared (Scheme 6) by coupling an acid of formula XXV with ammonia as an ethanolic solution using standard amide coupling conditions such as an activation with isobutylchloroformate in the presence of a base such as 4-methylmorpholine and a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature between -70°C to RT.

The compounds of formula Ir can be prepared (Scheme 6) by reduction of a compound of formula XXIV using a suitable reducing reagent such as diisobutylaluminum hydride, in the presence of a suitable solvent such as THF at a temperature around RT.

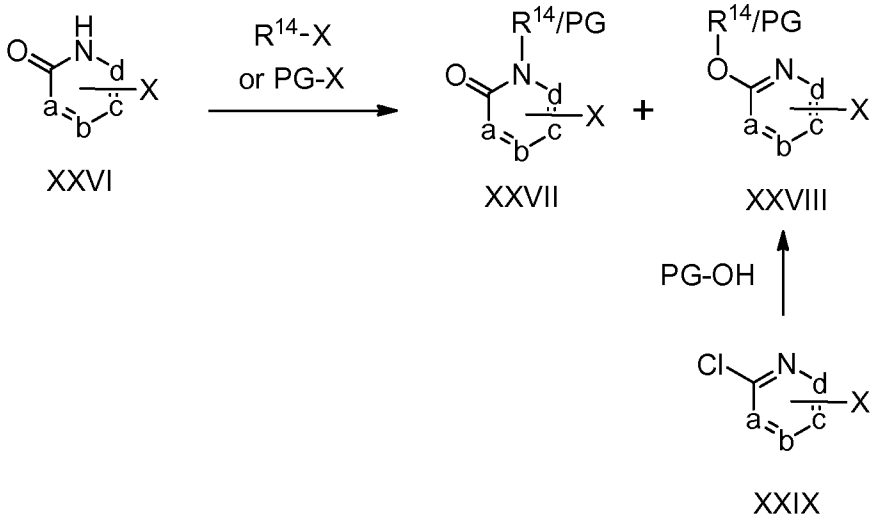


Scheme 6: final modification of R^4

If not commercially available, intermediates of formula R^1-X can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 7 below. In all the structures of the scheme, one of the letter code, a,b,c or d represents a carbon atom bearing the halogen atom X, and the other remaining letter codes are selected from N, CH and CR^{10}, wherein R^{10} represents chloro, to form a 6-membered heteroaryl or a heterocyclyl group R^1 as defined above.

The compounds of formula XXVII can be prepared (Scheme 7) by alkylation of a compound of formula XXVI using a suitable alkyl halide of formula R^{14}-X wherein R^{14} represents a (C_1-C_4)alkyl or a (C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl group (or of formula PG-X wherein PG represents a trimethylsilylethoxymethyl protecting group, respectively), in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium carbonate and carrying out the reaction in a suitable solvent such as acetone, CH_3CN or DMF at a temperature between RT and 45°C. When PG-X (wherein PG represents a trimethylsilylethoxymethyl protecting group) is used as alkylating reagent, the O-alkylated by-product of formula XXVIII can also be isolated.

Alternatively, the compounds of formula XXVIII, wherein PG represents a trimethylsilylethyl protecting group, can be prepared (Scheme 7) by an aromatic nucleophilic substitution of a compound of formula XXIX with a freshly prepared lithium 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethanolate (by treatment of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethanol with n-butyllithium in THF at a temperature between -70°C and -30°C), the reaction being carried out in the presence of a suitable solvent such as THF at a temperature between -70°C and RT.



Scheme 7: synthesis of R^1-X, wherein R^{14} represents a (C_1-C_4)alkyl or (C_1-C_2)alkoxy-(C_1-C_4)alkyl group and PG represents a trimethylsilylethoxymethyl or a trimethylsilylethyl protecting group

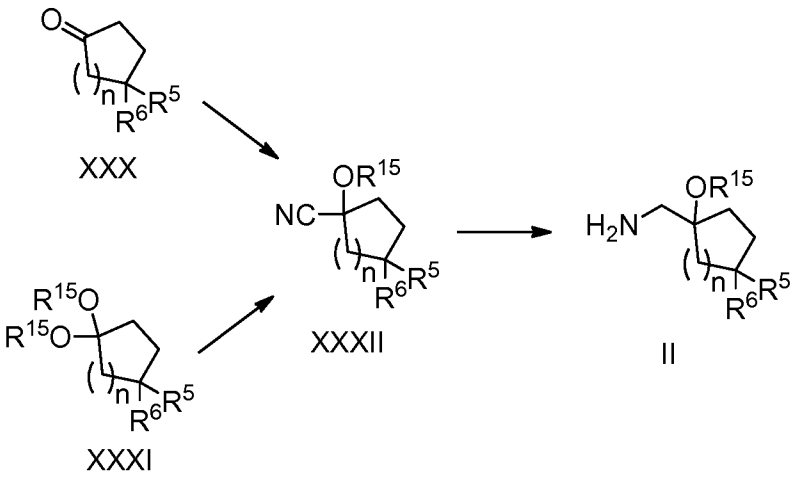
If not commercially available, intermediates of formula II, wherein R^3 represents hydrogen and R^4 represents hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, can be prepared following the procedures outlined in Scheme 8 below.

The compounds of formula XXXII wherein R^{15} represents trimethylsilyl or hydrogen can be prepared (Scheme 8) by cyanosilylation of a ketone of formula XXX using a suitable cyanation reagent such as trimethylsilylcyanide, in the presence of a lewis acid such as gold (III) chloride and carrying out the reaction in a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature around RT (Synthesis, 2008, 4, 507-510).

The compounds of formula XXXII wherein R^{15} represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl can be prepared (Scheme 8) by cyanation of a ketal of formula XXXI with a suitable cyanation reagent such as *tert*-butyl isocyanide in the presence of a suitable lewis acid such as titanium tetrachloride and carrying out the reaction in a suitable solvent such as DCM at a temperature between -70°C and RT (Chemistry Lett., 1984, 937-940).

The compounds of formula II, wherein R^3 represents hydrogen and R^4 represents hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, can be prepared (Scheme 8) by reduction of a compound of formula XXXII using a suitable reducing reagent such as lithium aluminum hydride, in the presence of a suitable solvent such as Et_2O or THF at a temperature between 0°C and RT. In those conditions, the consecutive hydrolysis of the possible trimethylsilyl group R^{15} is observed.

The compounds of formula II wherein, R^3 represents hydrogen and R^4 represents hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, can be transformed into their corresponding hydrochloride salt using standard methods.



Scheme 8: synthesis of amines of formula II

Experimental Part

Abbreviations (as used herein and in the description above)

Ac	acetyl
anh.	anhydrous
CC	column chromatography
DCM	dichloromethane
DIPEA	diisopropylethylamine
DMF	dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
Et	ethyl
EDC.HCl	N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
eq	equivalent

h	hour(s)
Hept	heptanes
HATU	2-(7-aza-1H-benzotriazole-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
HOBT	1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate
HV	high vacuum
LC-MS	liquid chromatography – mass spectrometry
M	molar(ity)
Me	methyl
Min	minute(s)
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
ON	overnight
PG	protecting group
PyBOP	benzotriazole-1-yl-oxy-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate
PyCloP	chlorotripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate
RT	room temperature
sat.	saturated
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
THF	tetrahydrofuran
TBTU	O-(benzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N′,N′-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate
t_R	retention time
UV	ultra-violet
Vis	visible

EXAMPLES

Characterization methods used

NMR: Brucker Avance 400, 400 MHz ; chemical shifts are given in ppm relative to the solvent used; multiplicities: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quadruplet, m = multiplet, br = broad, coupling constants are given in Hz.

LC-MS: Thermo Finnigan MSQ Surveyor MS with Agilent 1100 Binary Pump and DAD. Eluents (acidic conditions): A: H_2O + 0.04% TFA; B: CH_3CN; gradient: 5% B → 95% B ; runtime: 1.5 min ; flow: 4.5 mL/min ; detection: UV/Vis + MS, t_R is given in min.

LC-MS (A): column Zorbax SB-AQ, 5 μm, 4.6x50 mm

LC-MS (B): column Waters XBridge C18, 2.5µm, 4.6x30 mm

LC-MS (C): column Waters Atlantis T3, 5µm, 4.6x30 mm ;

Eluents (basic conditions): A: H_2O + 13 mmol/L NH_4OH; B: CH_3CN ; gradient: 5% B → 95% B ; runtime: 1.5 min ; flow: 4.5 mL/min:

LC-MS (D): column Waters XBridge C18, 2.5µm, 4.6x50 mm.

Purification methods used

Preparative LC-MS: flow: 75 mL/min. Detection: UV/Vis and/or MS.

Additional information for the purification are summerized in the table below using following explanations:

XBridge: column Waters XBridge C18, 10µm, 30x75 mm

Atlantis: column Waters Atlantis T3, 10µm, 30x75 mm

Acidic: eluant: A = H_2O with 0.5% formic acid, B = CH_3CN

Basic: eluant: A = H_2O with 0.125% NH_4OH, B = CH_3CN

Normal gradient: 20% B → 95% B over 4 min then 95%B over 2 min

Polar gradient: 10% B → 95% B over 4 min then 95%B over 2 min

Very polar gradient: 5% B → 50% B over 3 min then 50% B → 95% B over 1 min and finally 95%B over 2 min

	XBridge		**Atlantis**
	acidic	**basic**	**acidic**
Normal gradient	Method VI	Method VII	
Polar gradient	Method III	Method IV	Method II
Very polar gradient	Method I	Method V	

Column chromatography (CC) was performed using *silica gel 60 Merck* (0.063-0.200mm) or using prepacked cartridges (SNAP KP-SIL™, SNAP KP-NH™, Isolute™ Silica II, Isolute™ NH_2 or Isolute™ C^{18}) from Biotage.

The following examples illustrate the invention but do not at all limit the scope thereof.

Example 1 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-phenylamino-benzamide

1.1 2-Chloro-5-phenylamino-benzoic acid methyl ester

Cs_2CO_3 (2.79 g), palladium(II) acetate (82 mg), 2,2′-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1′-binaphthalene (228 mg), iodobenzene (0.69 mL) and methyl-5-amino-2-chlorobenzoate (1.13 g) were placed in a flask and flushed with argon. Dioxane (18 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated to 100°C for 24h. After cooling to RT, it was diluted with Et_2O, filtered over a pad of celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 8/2) to give 1.18 g of the titled compound as a light yellow solid.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.05 min; [M+H]+: 262.55.

1.2 2-Chloro-5-phenylamino-benzoic acid

A solution of intermediate 1.1 (300 mg) in THF (3.44 mL) was treated with a solution of lithium hydroxide hydrate (144 mg) in H_2O (1.15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred ON at RT, diluted with H_2O and extracted twice with EtOAc. The aqueous phase was acidified with a 1M solution of HCl and extracted three times with EtOAc. The organic phases were dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 266 mg of the titled compound as a light yellow solid.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.94 min; [M+CH_3CN+H]+: 289.51.

1.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-phenylamino-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 1.2 (200 mg) and DIPEA (0.55 mL) in DCM (1.6 mL) was added HOBT (131 mg) and EDC.HCl (186 mg) at RT. The solution was stirred for 10 min at RT and 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride (147 mg) was added. The reaction mixture was further stirred for 18h at RT and diluted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a 5% solution of $KHSO_4$, a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 1/4) to give 244 mg of the titled compound as a light yellow solid.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.94 min; [M+H]+: 359.01.

Example 2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-phenyl-amino)-benzamide

2.1 *Methyl 2-chloro-5-(methyl(phenyl)amino)benzoate*

To a solution of intermediate 1.1 (150 mg) in anh. DMF (1.1 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (467 mg) and methyl iodide (0.054 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 48h at 40°C, quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 153 mg of the crude titled compound as a yellow oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.96 min; [M+H]+: 276.28.

2.2 *2-Chloro-5-(methyl(phenyl)amino)benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 2.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.81 min; [M+H]+: 262.21.

2.3 *2-Chloro-N-((1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl)-5-(methyl(phenyl)amino)benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 2.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.84 min; [M+H]+: 373.20.

Example 3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-phenyl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 2 (intermediate 2.1), intermediate 1.3 replacing intermediate 1.1 and 2-bromoethyl methyl ether replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 days at RT and for 3 days at 70°C and that the crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 9/1 to 3/7).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.84 min; [M+H]+: 417.17.

Example 4 2-Chloro-5-(2-fluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

4.1 *2-Chloro-5-(2-fluoro-phenylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 1-bromo-2-fluorobenzene replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.01 min; [M+H]+: 279.93

4.2 *2-Chloro-5-(2-fluoro-phenylamino)-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 4.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.74 min; [M+CH_3CN+H]+: 307.13

4.3 *2-Chloro-5-(2-fluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 4.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 377.19

Example 5 2-Chloro-5-[(2-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

5.1 *2-Chloro-5-[(2-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 2 (intermediate 2.1), intermediate 4.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.93 min; [M+H]+: 294.18

5.2 *2-Chloro-5-[(2-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 5.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 280.22

5.3 *2-Chloro-5-[(2-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 5.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 391.21

Example 6 2-Chloro-5-(2,4-difluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

6.1 *2-Chloro-5-(2,4-difluoro-phenylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2,4-difluoroiodobenzene replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.88 min; [M+CH_3CN+H]+: 339.14

6.2 *2-Chloro-5-(2,4-difluoro-phenylamino)-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 6.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.75 min; [M+CH_3CN+H]+: 325.08

6.3 *2-Chloro-5-(2,4-difluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 6.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 395.15

Example 7 2-Chloro-5-[(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

7.1 *2-Chloro-5-[(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 2 (intermediate 2.1), intermediate 6.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.94 min; [M+H]+: 312.16

7.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 7.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.81 min; [M+H]+: 298.12

7.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 7.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.85 min; [M+H]+: 409.16

Example 8 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

8.1 2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

Sodium phenoxide (810 mg), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (0) (102 mg), Xantphos (161 mg) and methyl-2-chloro-5-iodobenzoate (1379 mg) were placed in a flask and flushed with argon. 4-aminopyrimidine (486 mg) and dioxane (27.5 mL) were added and the reaction mixture was heated to 120°C for 18h. After cooling to RT, it was diluted with EtOAc and washed with a 1M solution of NaOH. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/1 to 0/1) to give 718 mg of the titled compound as a yellowish powder.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.48 min; [M+H]+: 264.21.

8.2 2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 8.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.36 min; [M+H]+: 249.95.

8.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 8.2 replacing intermediate 1.2, except that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using conditions I.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+H]+: 361.24.

Example 9 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-4-yl-amino)-benzamide

9.1 2-Chloro-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-4-yl-amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 2 (intermediate 2.1), intermediate 8.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that the crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 0/1).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.48 min; [M+H]+: 278.22

9.2 2-Chloro-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-4-yl-amino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 9.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.37 min; [M+H]+: 264.24

9.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-4-yl-amino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 9.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+H]+: 375.10

Example 10 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

10.1 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1, intermediate 1.1, 2,4-dichloropyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.97 min; [M+H]+: 300.06

10.2 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 10.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.86 min; [M+CH_3CN+H]+: 325.20.

10.3 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 10.2 (179 mg) and DIPEA (0.431 mL) in DCM (3.2 mL) was added PyCloP (345 mg) and 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride (125 mg) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT and diluted with DCM. The organic phase was washed with H_2O, sat.-$NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (EtOAc) to give 122 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.89 min; [M+H]+: 394.47.

Example 11 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

11.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of intermediate 10.1 (1523 mg) in anh. DMF (10.2 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (3329 mg) and methyl iodide (0.350 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT, quenched with ice H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 1/1) to give 1301 mg of the titled compound as a yellow waxy solid.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.00 min; [M+H]+: 312.12.

11.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 11.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.87 min; [M+H]+: 297.78.

11.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.91 min; [M+H]+: 408.98.

Example 12 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

Intermediate 10.3 (118 mg) was mixed with a 5.4 M solution of NaOMe in MeOH (0.553 mL) and the reaction mixture was heated to 90°C for 2h. It was quenched with H_2O and diluted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a 5% solution of $KHSO_4$, a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 65/35) to give 62 mg of the titled compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 391.15.

Example 13 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), example 12 replacing intermediate 10.1 and the reaction mixture was stirred ON at 40°C.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.74 min; [M+H]+: 405.11.

Example 14 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

Intermediate 11.3 (80 mg) was mixed with a 41% solution of methylamine in H_2O (0.165 mL) and the reaction mixture was heated to 80°C for 2h. It was quenched with a 1M solution of NaOH and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 9/1) to give 49 mg of the titled compound as a yellow foam.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.76 min; [M+H]+: 404.11.

Example 15 2-Chloro-5-[(2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

A solution of intermediate 11.3 (80 mg) in 2-methoxy-ethanol (0.7 mL) was treated with a 40% solution of dimethylamine in H_2O (0.247 mL) and the reaction mixture was heated to 110°C for 2h. It was quenched with a 1M solution of NaOH and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 9/1) to give 63 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+H]+: 417.94.

Example 16 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-hydroxypyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

16.1 2-Chloro-5-((2-hydroxypyrimidin-4-yl)amino)benzoic acid

To a solution of intermediate 10.2 (89 mg) in dioxane (2 mL) was added a 2M solution of NaOH (3.2 mL) at RT and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 95°C. It was concentrated to dryness and purified by preparative LC-MS using method II.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.58 min; [M+H]+: 265.90.

16.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-hydroxypyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 16.1 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method III.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 377.00.

Example 17 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 11.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method III.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 391.60.

Example 18 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(3-methyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 16.2 (17 mg) in anh. DMF (0.1 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (29 mg) and methyl iodide (0.003 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT, quenched with ice H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV to give 7 mg of titled compound as a white powder.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.72 min; [M+H]+: 405.18.

Example 19 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 18 and was isolated as second regioisomer.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 405.04.

Example 20 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

20.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), ethyl iodide replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 326.08

20.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 20.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 312.09

20.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 20.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 423.14

Example 21 2-Chloro-5-[ethyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 20.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.50 min; [M+H]+: 405.28.

Example 22 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

22.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), propyl iodide replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.89 min; [M+H]+: 340.12

22.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 22.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.74 min; [M+H]+: 326.09

22.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 22.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 437.18.

Example 23 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 22.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+H]+: 419.29.

Example 24 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isopropyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

24.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isopropyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), isopropyl iodide replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.87 min; [M+H]+: 340.21

24.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isopropyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 24.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 326.09

24.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isopropyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 24.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+H]+: 437.24.

Example 25 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isopropyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 24.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.53 min; [M+H]+: 419.29.

Example 26 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isobutyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

26.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isobutyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), 1-iodo-2-methylpropane replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT and for 18h at 40°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.93 min; [M+H]+: 353.98

26.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isobutyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 26.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 340.13

26.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isobutyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 26.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 451.27.

Example 27 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isobutyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 26.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.58 min; [M+H]+: 433.18.

Example 28 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isobutyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 26.3 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min at 50°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; [M+H]+: 447.35.

Example 29 5-[Benzyl-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

29.1 *5-[Benzyl-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), benzyl bromide replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.91 min; [M+H]+: 388.20

29.2 *5-[Benzyl-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 29.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 374.03

29.3 *5-[Benzyl-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 29.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 485.26.

Example 30 5-[Benzyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 29.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.62 min; [M+H]+: 467.33.

Example 31 5-[Benzyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 29.3 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 45 min at 50°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+H]+: 481.15.

Example 32 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

32.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), 2-bromoethyl methyl ether replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 40°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 356.22

32.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 32.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.65 min; [M+H]+: 342.12

32.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 32.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.71 min; [M+H]+: 453.24

Example 33 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 32.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 435.27.

Example 34 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 32.3 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 30°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.54 min; [M+H]+: 449.11.

Example 35 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-cyclopentylmethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

35.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-cyclopentylmethyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), iodomethylcyclopentane replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 days at 40°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.00 min; [M+H]+: 380.07

35.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-cyclopentylmethyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 35.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.86 min; [M+H]+: 366.08

35.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-cyclopentylmethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 35.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.90 min; [M+H]+: 477.29

Example 36 2-Chloro-5-[cyclopentylmethyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 35.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; [M+H]+: 459.37.

Example 37 2-Chloro-5-[cyclopentylmethyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 35.3 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at 50°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 473.36.

Example 38 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

38.1 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), 2-bromoethyl phenyl ether replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 days at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.94 min; [M+H]+: 417.86

38.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 38.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.82 min; [M+H]+: 404.04

38.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 38.2 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.86 min; [M+H]+: 515.28

Example 39 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 38.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.65 min; [M+H]+: 497.15.

Example 40 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 38.3 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 30°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.67 min; [M+H]+: 511.31.

Example 41 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and (R)-(-)-1-cyclohexylethylamine replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.88 min; [M+H]+: 407.18.

Example 42 2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), example 41 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+H]+: 389.22.

Example 43 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and L-cyclohexylglycinol replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 423.18.

Example 44 2-Chloro-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), example 43 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method I.

LC-MS (D): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 405.19.

Example 45 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-benzamide

45.1 *1-Trimethylsilanyloxy-cycloheptanecarbonitrile*

To a solution of cycloheptanone (5 g) in anh. DCM (106 mL) were added trimethylsilyl cyanide (5.14 g) and gold (III) chloride (130 mg) at RT. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT, quenched with a 10% solution of Na_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic phases was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 65/35) to give 4.93 g of titled compound as a colorless oil.

^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ: 2.12 (dd, J_1 = 14.1 Hz, J_2 = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 1.95 (m, 2 H), 1.65 (m, 8 H), 0.26 (s, 9 H)

45.2 *1-Aminomethyl-cycloheptanol hydrochloride*

A 2M solution of lithium aluminum hydride (6.13 mL) in THF was diluted with anh. Et_2O (6.5 mL) and a solution of 1-trimethylsilanyloxy-cycloheptanecarbonitrile (1.73 g) in anh. Et_2O (3.3 mL) was added dropwise for 15 min at 0°C. The ice bath was removed and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at RT. It was cooled to 0°C and quenched successively with ice H_2O (1 mL), a 1M solution of NaOH (1 mL) and ice H_2O (3.3 mL). The mixture was stirred for 10 min at RT, diluted with Et_2O and filtered over a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was redissolved in Et_2O (13 mL) and few drops of dioxane. A 4M solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane (6.6 mL) was added at RT and the precipitate was filtered to give 1.05 g of the 1-aminomethyl-cycloheptanol hydrochloride as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (CD_3OD) δ: 2.90 (s, 2 H), 1.59 (m, 12 H)

^{13}C NMR (CD_3OD) δ: 72.1, 47.7, 38.1, 29.6, 21.7

45.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and intermediate 45.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 423.17.

Example 46 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 45.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 72h at 80°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method I and then by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 1/1).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 405.27.

Example 47 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-benzamide

47.1 1-Trimethylsilanyloxy-cyclooctanecarbonitrile

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 45 (intermediate 45.1), cyclooctanone replacing cycloheptanone except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at RT.

^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ: 2.04 (t, J = 5.6 Hz, 4 H), 1.63 (m, 10 H), 0.26 (m, 9 H)

47.2 1-Aminomethyl-cyclooctanol hydrochloride

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 45 (intermediate 45.2), intermediate 47.1 replacing intermediate 45.1 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at RT.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 7.87 (s, 3 H), 4.82 (s, 1 H), 2.70 (s, 2 H), 1.54 (m, 14 H)

47.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and intermediate 47.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.77 min; [M+H]+: 437.22.

Example 48 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 47.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 6h at 90°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method I.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 419.22.

Example 49 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-benzamide

49.1 1-Hydroxy-cyclopentanecarbonitrile

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 45 (intermediate 45.1), cyclopentanone replacing cycloheptanone except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at RT and the desilylated product was isolated.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 6.25 (s, 1 H), 1.93 (m, 4 H), 1.71 (m, 4 H)

^{13}C NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 123.8, 72.3, 40.0, 23.1

49.2 1-Aminomethyl-cyclopentanol hydrochloride

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 45 (intermediate 45.2), intermediate 49.1 replacing intermediate 45.1.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 7.99 (s, 3 H), 4.94 (s, 1 H), 2.83 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 2 H), 1.63 (m, 8 H)

^{13}C NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 78.7, 47.9, 37.7, 23.8

49.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and intermediate 49.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; [M+H]+: 395.04.

Example 50 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 49.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 80°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.43 min; [M+H]+: 377.10.

Example 51 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

51.1 1-methoxycyclohexanecarbonitrile

To a solution of 1,1-dimethoxycyclohexane (3 g) in DCM (62 mL) was added dropwise titanium tetrachloride (2.28 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled to -70°C and *tert*-butyl isocyanide (2.35 mL) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred for 5 min at -70°C then allowed to warm up ON to RT. It was quenched with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 9/1) to give 1 g of the titled compound as an orange oil.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) *δ*: 3.08 (s, 3 H), 1.58 (m, 10 H)

51.2 (1-methoxycyclohexyl)methanamine

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 45 (intermediate 45.2), intermediate 51.1 replacing intermediate 45.1 except that the compound was isolated as a free amine.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 3.04 (s, 3 H), 2.46 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 2 H), 1.42 (m, 10 H)

51.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and intermediate 51.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.81 min; [M+H]+: 423.16.

Example 52 2-Chloro-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 51.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 72h at 80°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method VII.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 405.22.

Example 53 N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

53.1 1-({2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoylamino}-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and methyl 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanecarboxylate replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.82 min; [M+H]+: 451.22.

53.2 1-({2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoylamino}-methyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 53.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.71 min; [M+H]+: 437.19.

53.3 N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 53.2 (70 mg) in DCM (1 mL) was added 4-methylmorpholine (0.020 mL) and isobutyl chloroformate (0.022 mL) at -70°C. The mixture was stirred for 10 min at -70°C and a 0.5M solution of ammonia in EtOH (0.320 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up ON to RT, quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$, with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 0/1) to give 18 mg of the titled compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; [M+H]+: 436.22.

Example 54 N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 53.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 72h at 80°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.46 min; [M+H]+: 417.99.

Example 55 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 53.1 (150 mg) in THF (1 mL) was added a 1M solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride (0.830 mL) at 0°C and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT. Additional amounts of a 1M solution of diisobutylaluminum hydride (3 x 0.665 mL) were necessary until completion of the reaction. The reaction mixture was quenched with H_2O

and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 3/7) to give 56 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.75 min; [M+H]+: 423.21.

Example 56 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), example 55 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 90°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method III.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.54 min; [M+H]+: 405.16.

Example 57 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

57.1 4,4-Difluoro-1-trimethylsilanyloxy-cyclohexanecarbonitrile

To a solution of 4,4-difluorocyclohexanone (967 mg) in anh. DCM (18 mL) were added zinc iodide (23 mg) and trimethylsilyl cyanide (1.1 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT, quenched with a 10% solution of Na_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic phases was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.5 g of titled compound as a colorless oil.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 2.04 (m, 8 H), 0.25 (m, 9 H)

57.2 1-Aminomethyl-4,4-difluoro-cyclohexanol hydrochloride

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 45 (intermediate 45.2), intermediate 57.1 replacing intermediate 45.1.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 8.04 (s, 3 H), 5.21 (s, 1 H), 2.82 (s, 2 H), 1.98 (m, 4 H), 1.74 (m, 2 H), 1.55 (td, J_1 = 13.2 Hz, J_2 = 4.1 Hz, 2 H)

57.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 11.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 and intermediate 57.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 445.09.

Example 58 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 57.3 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 90°C and the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+H]+: 427.05.

Example 59 2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

59.1 2-Chloro-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 4-chloro-2-methylthiopyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.77 min; [M+H]+: 309.85

59.2 2-Chloro-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 59.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.46 min; [M+H]+: 296.03.

59.3 2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 59.2 replacing intermediate 1.2 and (R)-(-)-1-cyclohexylethylamine replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.90 min; [M+H]+: 405.64.

Example 60 2-Chloro-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 59.2 replacing intermediate 1.2 and L-cyclohexylglycinol replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.80 min; [M+H]+: 421.56.

Example 61 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 59.2 replacing intermediate 1.2 and intermediate 45.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.59 min; [M+H]+: 421.09.

Example 62 2-Chloro-5-[(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

62.1 2-Chloro-5-(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2,4,6-trichloropyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.86 min; [M+H]+: 333.99

62.2 2-Chloro-5-[(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 62.1 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.89 min; [M+H]+: 345.96

62.3 2-Chloro-5-[(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 62.2 replacing intermediate 1.1. This compound was contaminated with 2-chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.75 min; [M+H]+: 331.95

62.4 2-Chloro-5-[(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 62.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 443.12

Example 63 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was isolated as a by-product in the preparation of intermediate 62.4.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.76 min; [M+H]+: 439.18

Example 64 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 62.4 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+H]+: 425.11

Example 65 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

65.1 *Methyl 2-chloro-5-((6-methylsulfanylpyrimidin-4-yl)amino)benzoate*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2,4,6-trichloropyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.87 min; [M+H]+: 309.96

65.2 *Methyl 2-chloro-5-(methyl(6-methylsulfanylpyrimidin-4-yl)amino)benzoate*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 65.1 replacing intermediate 10.1

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 324.14

65.3 *2-Chloro-5-(methyl(6-methylsulfanylpyrimidin-4-yl)amino)benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 65.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.51 min; [M+H]+: 310.02

65.4 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 65.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.60 min; [M+H]+: 421.15

Example 66 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methanesulfonyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 65.4 (830 mg) in DCM (10 mL) was added 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (1021 mg) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 0°C then allowed to warm up ON to RT. The DCM was evaporated off and the residue taken

up in EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a 10% solution of Na2CO3, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/1 to 0/1) to give 231 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.62 min; [M+H]+: 453.10

Example 67 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

Example 66 (48 mg) was mixed with a 5.4 M solution of NaOMe in MeOH (0.196 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred ON at RT. It was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/1 to 0/1) to give 32 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.60 min; [M+H]+: 405.20

Example 68 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), example 66 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.53 min; [M+H]+: 391.18

Example 69 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

69.1 2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2-chloropyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.93 min; [M+H]+: 265.82

69.2 *2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 69.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.80 min; [M+H]+: 250.54

69.3 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 69.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.85 min; [M+H]+: 361.39

Example 70 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 69.3 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 375.70

Example 71 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 69.3 replacing intermediate 10.1 and 2-bromoethyl methyl ether replacing methyl iodide.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.84 min; [M+H]+: 419.54

Example 72 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

72.1 *2-Chloro-5-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2-chloro-4-methylsulfanylpyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.00 min; [M+H]+: 310.60

72.2 2-Chloro-5-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 72.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.86 min; [M+H]+: 296.36

72.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 72.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 407.10

Example 73 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 72.3 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.66 min; [M+H]+: 421.14

Example 74 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

74.1 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(4-methanesulfonyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 66, example 73 replacing intermediate 65.4.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.66 min; [M+H]+: 453.13

74.2 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 67, intermediate 74.1 replacing example 66.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+H]+: 405.18

Example 75 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 74.1 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 45°C and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 391.20

Example 76 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-5-ylamino)-benzamide

76.1 *2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-5-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 5-bromopyrimidine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.92 min; [M+H]+: 265.17

76.2 *2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-5-ylamino)-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 76.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+H]+: 250.76

76.3 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-5-ylamino)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 76.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 361.45

Example 77 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrimidin-5-yl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 76.3 replacing intermediate 10.1 and 2-bromoethyl methyl ether replacing methyl iodide.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.84 min; [M+H]+: 418.84

Example 78 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

78.1 2-Chloro-5-(pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2-chloropyrazine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.93 min; [M+H]+: 264.47

78.2 2-Chloro-5-(pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 78.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.81 min; [M+H]+: 250.74

78.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 78.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.86 min; [M+H]+: 361.53

Example 79 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrazin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide

79.1 2-Chloro-5-(methyl-pyrazin-2-yl-amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 78.1 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.97 min; [M+H]+: 279.13

79.2 2-Chloro-5-(methyl-pyrazin-2-yl-amino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 79.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+H]+: 263.95

79.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrazin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 79.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.82 min; [M+H]+: 375.01

Example 80 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrazin-2-yl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 78.3 replacing intermediate 10.1 and 2-bromoethyl methyl ether replacing methyl iodide.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.88 min; [M+H]+: 419.66

Example 81 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

81.1 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2,6-dichloropyrazine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.82 min; $[M+CH_3CN+H]^+$: 339.09

81.2 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 81.1 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (C): t_R = 0.92 min; $[M+CH_3CN+H]^+$: 353.08

81.3 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 81.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.71 min; $[M+ CH_3CN+H]^+$: 339.08

81.4 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 81.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.76 min; $[M+H]^+$: 409.13

Example 82 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 81.4 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 40°C then for 18h at RT and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method VI.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.70 min; [M+H]+: 405.19

Example 83 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 14, intermediate 81.4 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 days at 100°C and additional amounts of the 41% aqueous solution of methylamine are necessary for completion of the reaction.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 404.30

Example 84 2-Chloro-5-[(6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 15, intermediate 81.4 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 8 days at 100°C and additional amounts of the 40% aqueous solution of dimethylamine are necessary for completion of the reaction.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.60 min; [M+H]+: 418.02

Example 85 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrazin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 81.4 (40 mg) in dimethylsufoxide (0.090 mL) was added a 32% aqueous solution of NaOH (0.090 mL) at RT and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 150°C. It was concentrated to dryness and purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 390.97

Example 86 2-Chloro-5-[(3-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

86.1 2-Chloro-5-(3-chloro-pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 8 (intermediate 8.1), 2-amino-3-chloropyrazine replacing 4-aminopyrimidine.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.81 min; [M+H]+: 298.22

86.2 2-Chloro-5-((3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino)benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 86.1 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 312.09

86.3 2-Chloro-5-((3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 86.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.67 min; [M+ H]+: 298.22

86.4 2-Chloro-5-[(3-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 86.3 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.72 min; [M+H]+: 409.11

Example 87 2-Chloro-5-[(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

87.1 2-Chloro-5-(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2,5-dichloropyrazine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.84 min; [M+H]+: 298.06

87.2 2-Chloro-5-[(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 87.1 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.87 min; [M+H]+: 312.10

87.3 2-Chloro-5-[(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 87.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.72 min; [M+ H]+: 298.07.

87.4 2-Chloro-5-[(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 87.3 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.76 min; [M+H]+: 409.27

Example 88 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(5-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 87.4 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 40°C and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method VI.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 405.16

Example 89 2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

89.1 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

A solution of 3,6-dichloropyridazine (240 mg) and methyl-5-amino-2-chlorobenzoate (299 mg) in EtOH (9 mL) was heated in the microwave for 30 min at 150°C. The reaction was

concentrated in vacuo and the crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 4/6) to give 203 mg of the titled compound as a light yellow solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.72 min; [M+H]+: 298.06

89.2 *2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 89.1 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.74 min; [M+H]+: 312.09

89.3 *2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 89.2 replacing intermediate 1.1

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.59 min; [M+ H]+: 298.06.

89.4 *2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 89.3 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.66 min; [M+H]+: 409.10

Example 90 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 89.4 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 days at 110°C and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.56 min; [M+H]+: 391.09

Example 91 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 89.4 replacing intermediate 10.3.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 405.16

Example 92 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

92.1 2-Chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), 2-bromopyridine replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.71 min; [M+H]+: 263.05

92.2 2-Chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid hydrochloride salt

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 92.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that the product precipitated from the aqueous phase after acidification and was isolated as a hydrochloride salt.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.60 min; [M+ H]+: 249.27

92.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 92.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.70 min; [M+H]+: 360.78

Example 93 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyridin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide

93.1 2-Chloro-5-(methyl-pyridin-2-yl-amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 92.2 replacing intermediate 10.1 except that additional amounts of methyl iodide (2 x 1 eq) were used for completion of the reaction and the reaction was stirred for 24h at 40°C.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.67 min; [M+H]+: 276.98

93.2 2-Chloro-5-(methyl-pyridin-2-yl-amino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 93.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+ H]+: 262.89

93.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyridin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 93.2 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (C): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 374.12

Example 94 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

94.1 2-Chloro-6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethoxy)-pyridine

To a suspension of 6-chloro-2-pyridinol (2.00 g) in acetone (77 mL) was added potassium carbonate (7.47 g) and (2-chloromethoxyethyl)-trimethylsilane (3.28 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 1h at RT. It was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 1/1) to give 2.5 g of the titled compound as a yellowish oil in addition to 1.35 g of the N-protected product as a colorless oil (see intermediate 94.2).

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.13 min; [M+H]+: 260.76

94.2 6-Chloro-1-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethyl)-1H-pyridin-2-one

This compound was isolated as by-product in the preparation of intermediate 94.1

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.01 min; [M+H]+: 260.74

94.3 2-Chloro-5-[6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethoxy)-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), intermediate 94.1 replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.17 min; [M+H]+: 409.71

94.4 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 94.3 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.08 min; [M+ H]+: 395.31

94.5 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethoxy)-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 94.4 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.00 min; [M+H]+: 506.13

94.6 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was isolated as by-product in the previous step 94.5 where the cleavage of the silylated protecting group partially occurred.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.56 min; [M+H]+: 376.12

Example 95 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

95.1 2-Chloro-5-{methyl-[6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethoxy)-pyridin-2-yl]-amino}-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 94.2 replacing intermediate 10.1 except that the reaction was stirred for 24h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.13 min; [M+H]+: 423.12

95.2 2-Chloro-5-{methyl-[6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethoxy)-pyridin-2-yl]-amino}-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 95.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.02 min; [M+ H]+: 409.15

95.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 95.2 (130 mg) and DIPEA (0.218 mL) in DCM (2 mL) was added HOBT (52 mg) and EDC.HCl (73 mg) at RT. The solution was stirred for 5 min at RT and 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride (63 mg) was added. The reaction mixture was further stirred for 18h at 35°C and diluted with DCM. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude material was dissolved in DCM (0.5 mL) and treated with TFA (0.5 mL). The solution was stirred for 30 min at 0°C, quenched with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ at 0°C and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 7/3) to give the titled compound as a white solid

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.56 min; [M+H]+: 390.16

Example 96 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

96.1 6-Chloro-1-methyl-1H-pyridin-2-one

To a suspension of 6-chloro-2-pyridinol (3 g) in acetone (116 mL) was added potassium carbonate (11.2 g) and methyl iodide (4.92 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 5h at RT. It was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 8/2 to 0/1) to give 1.96 g of the titled compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.39 min; [M+H]+: 144.14

96.2 2-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), intermediate 96.1 replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.61 min; [M+H]+: 293.23

96.3 2-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 96.2 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+ H]+: 279.20

96.4 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 96.3 replacing intermediate 1.2 except that the compound was further purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.58 min; [M+ H]+: 389.93

Example 97 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzamide

97.1 6-Chloro-1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyridin-2-one

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 96 (intermediate 96.1), 2-bromoethyl methyl ether replacing methyl iodide except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 17h at 70°C.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.89 min; [M+ H]+: 188.52

97.2 2-Chloro-5-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), intermediate 97.1 replacing iodobenzene.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 1.04 min; [M+H]+: 337.30

97.3 2-Chloro-5-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 97.2 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 1M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.92 min; [M+ H]+: 323.32

97.4 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 97.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (A): t_R = 0.96 min; [M+ H]+: 433.78

Example 98 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-{[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl]-methyl-amino}-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 97.3 replacing intermediate 10.1 except that the reaction was stirred for 17h at RT.

LC-MS (C): t_R = 1.11 min; [M+H]+: 447.83

Example 99 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyridin-3-ylamino)-benzamide

99.1 3-Bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyridin-2-one

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 96 (intermediate 96.1), 3-bromo-2-hydroxypyridine replacing 6-chloropyridinol except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.34 min; [M+ H]+: 188.10

99.2 2-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyridin-3-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.1), intermediate 99.1 replacing iodobenzene except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 6 days at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 293.12

99.3 2-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyridin-3-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 99.2 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that it precipitated out the aqueous phase after acidification and was filtered.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+ H]+: 279.09

99.4 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyridin-3-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 99.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.62 min; [M+ H]+: 390.11

Example 100 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamino)-benzamide

100.1 2-Chloro-5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 8 (intermediate 8.1), 2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamine replacing 4-aminopyrimidine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 days at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+ H]+: 266.02

(ELN163-0329)

100.2 2-Chloro-5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamino)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 100.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.50 min; [M+ H]+: 251.96

100.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamino)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 100.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.59 min; [M+ H]+: 363.10

Example 101 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 100.3 replacing intermediate 10.1 except that the reaction was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.66 min; [M+H]+: 377.11

Example 102 2-Chloro-5-(6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

102.1 *2-chloro-5-((6-fluoropyridin-2-yl)oxy)benzoic acid*

To a solution of 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid (282 mg) in anh. DMSO (3.3 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (1600 mg) and the suspension was stirred for 20 min at RT. 2,6-difluoropyridine (0.150 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 80°C. It was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The aqueous phase was acidified with a 25% aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 438 mg of the titled crude compound as a beige solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.70 min; [M+ H]+: 267.94

102.2 *2-Chloro-5-(6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 102.1 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.75 min; [M+H]+: 379.06

Example 103 2-Chloro-5-(4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

103.1 *2-chloro-5-((4-fluoropyridin-2-yl)oxy)benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2,4-difluoropyridine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.65 min; [M+H]+: 268.01

103.2 *2-Chloro-5-(4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 103.1 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.71 min; [M+H]+: 379.08

Example 104 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyridin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

104.1 2-chloro-5-((2-chloropyridin-4-yl)oxy)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2-chloro-4-fluoropyridine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+H]+: 284.02

104.2 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyridin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 104.1 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (C): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+H]+: 395.02

Example 105 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

105.1 2-chloro-5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2-chloropyridine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 days at 120°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+H]+: 249.93

105.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 105.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 361.06

Example 106 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

106.1 Sodium 2-chloro-5-(pyridin-4-yloxy)benzoate

A microwave vial was charged with copper (I) bromide (23 mg), Cs_2CO_3 (2055 mg), 4-hydroxypyridine (300 mg) and methyl-2-chloro-5-iodobenzoate (1122 mg) and flushed with argon. DMSO (4.7 mL) was added followed by 2-pyridyl acetone (0.043 mL) and the reaction mixture was heated to 100°C for 3h in the microwave. It was diluted with EtOAc, filtered and the filtrate was washed with H_2O. The aqueous phase was basified with a 1M solution of NaOH and extracted with EtOAc. The crude was purified by CC (RP C18, H_2O/CH_3CN 1/0 to 8/2) to give 1.2 g of the titled compound as a white powder.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.34 min; [M+H]+: 249.98

106.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 106.1 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+H]+: 361.26

Example 107 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

107.1 2-chloro-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)benzoic acid methyl ester

A microwave vial was charged with copper (I) bromide (7.7 mg), Cs_2CO_3 (685 mg), 3-hydroxypyridine (100 mg) and methyl-2-chloro-5-iodobenzoate (374 mg) and flushed with argon. DMSO (1.6 mL) was added followed by 2-pyridyl acetone (0.014 mL) and the reaction mixture was heated to 100°C for 3h in the microwave. It was diluted with EtOAc, filtered and the filtrate was washed with H_2O. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 1/1) to give 58 mg of the titled compound as a yellowish waxy solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.59 min; [M+H]+: 264.26

107.2 2-Chloro-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 107.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M solution of NaOH was used intead of LiOH in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.43 min; [M+ H]+: 249.94

107.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 107.2 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.53 min; [M+H]+: 361.14

Example 108 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

108.1 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2,6-dichloropyridine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.74 min; [M+H]+: 284.02

108.2 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 108.1 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+ H]+: 394.97

Example 109 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methylamino-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 14, intermediate 108.2 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that the reaction was stirred for 5 days at 100°C and additional amounts of the 41% solution of methylamine in H_2O (10 eq) were necessary for the completion of the reaction.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+ H]+: 390.11

Example 110 2-Chloro-5-(6-dimethylamino-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 15, intermediate 108.2 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that the reaction was stirred for 5 days at 100°C and additional amounts of the 40% solution of dimethylamine in H_2O (5 eq) were necessary for the completion of the reaction.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.82 min; [M+ H]+: 404.13

Example 111 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

111.1 2-Chloro-5-hydroxy-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.56 min; [M+ H]+: 284.18

111.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2-chloro-6-methoxypyridine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 111.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 7 days at 100°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 391.13

Example 112 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

112.1 2-chloro-5-((6-oxo-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1,6-dihydropyridin-2-yl)oxy)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 94.2 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 days at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.80 min; [M+H]+: 396.22

112.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[6-oxo-1-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxymethyl)-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 112.1 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.85 min; [M+ H]+: 507.29

112.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 112.2 (68 mg) in THF (1.18 mL) was added a 1M solution of tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride (0.496 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 days at 60°C. Two additional amounts of a 1M solution of tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride (2 x 0.5 mL) were necessary for the completion of the reaction. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/1 to 0/1) then by preparative LC-MS using method IV to give the titled compound as a white powder.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.61 min; [M+ H]+: 377.30

Example 113 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

113.1 2-Chloro-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 96.1 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 days at 85°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 280.30

113.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 113.1 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.59 min; [M+ H]+: 391.25

Example 114 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

114.1 2-Chloro-5-(pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 4-chloropyrimidine dihydrochloride replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 days at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.51 min; [M+H]+: 251.24

114.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 114.1 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.58 min; [M+ H]+: 362.24

Example 115 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

115.1 2-chloro-5-((2-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)oxy)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2,4-dichloropyrimidine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the product precipitated out off the aqueous phase after acidification and was isolated by filtration.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; [M+H]+: 285.16

115.2 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 115.1 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 396.18

Example 116 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 14, intermediate 115.2 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that a 2M solution of methylamine in THF (2 eq) was used instead of a 41% solution in H_2O and that the reaction was stirred for 18h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.53 min; [M+ H]+: 391.24

Example 117 2-Chloro-5-(2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 15, intermediate 115.2 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that a 2M solution of dimethylamine in THF (2 eq) was used instead of a 40% solution in H_2O and that the reaction was stirred for 2h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+ H]+: 405.29

Example 118 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

118.1 4-Chloro-2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidine

To a solution of 2-(trimethylsilyl)-ethanol (0.962 mL) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise a 2.5 M solution of n-butyllithium in hexanes at -70°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to -30°C and cannulated in a solution of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine (1 g) in THF (10 mL) at -70°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to RT and stirred for 1h at RT. It was quenched with ice H_2O and diluted with Et_2O. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 9/1) to give 1.13 g of the titled compound as a light yellow oil.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 8.58 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.43 (m, 2 H), 1.12 (m, 2 H), 0.06 (s, 9 H)

118.2 2-Chloro-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yloxy]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 118.1 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.87 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 339.03

118.3 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yloxy]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 118.2 replacing intermediate 1.2 and intermediate 57.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.91 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 486.14

118.4 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 118.3 (110 mg) in DCM (4.8 mL) was added TFA (1.9 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at RT. It was neutralized with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method I to give 18 mg of the titled compound as a white powder.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.54 min; [M+H]+: 413.98

Example 119 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 118.2 replacing intermediate 1.2. The product was directly engaged in the next deprotection step using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.51 min; [M+H]+: 378.15

Example 120 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

120.1 2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 4-chloro-2-methoxypyrimidine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 80°C then for 18h at RT and that the product precipitated out off the aqueous phase after acidification and was isolated by filtration.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.60 min; [M+H]+: 281.07

120.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 120.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.66 min; [M+H]+: 392.06

Example 121 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

121.1 2-Chloro-5-(pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2-chloropyrazine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.56 min; $[M+CH_3CN+H]^+$: 292.26

121.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 121.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; $[M+H]^+$: 362.10

Example 122 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

122.1 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2,6-dichloropyrazine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; $[M+CH_3CN+H]^+$: 325.97

122.2 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 122.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.74 min; $[M+H]^+$: 396.01

Example 123 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2-chloro-6-methoxypyrazine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 111.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.71 min; [M+H]+: 392.08

Example 124 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 14, intermediate 122.2 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 70°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+ H]+: 391.07

Example 125 2-Chloro-5-(6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 15, intermediate 122.2 replacing intermediate 11.3 except that a 2M solution of dimethylamine in THF (10 eq) was used instead of a 40% solution in H_2O and that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 70°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.70 min; [M+ H]+: 405.12

Example 126 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 122.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at 120°C in a sealed vial and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method I.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.61 min; [M+ H]+: 378.08

Example 127 2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 3,6-dichloropyridazine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 111.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.67 min; [M+H]+: 396.03

Example 128 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

128.1 2-chloro-5-((6-methoxypyridazin-3-yl)oxy)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 3-chloro-6-methoxypyridazine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 120°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.60 min; [M+H]+: 281.06

128.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 128.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.66 min; [M+H]+: 392.11

Example 129 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

129.1 3-Chloro-6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyridazine

To a solution of 2-(trimethylsilyl)-ethanol (0.505 mL) in THF (5 mL) was added portionwise a 60% dispersion of sodium hydride in mineral oil (148 mg) at 0°C. The suspension was stirred for 15 min at 0°C then added to a solution of 3,6-dichloropyridazine (500 mg) in THF (5 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0°C then for 18h at RT. It was quenched with H_2O and a sat. solution of ammonium chloride and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated.

The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 8/2) to give 497 mg of titled compound as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 7.77 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.52 (m, 2 H), 1.15 (m, 2 H), 0.07 (s, 9 H).

129.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[6-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyridazin-3-yloxy]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 129.1 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 111.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 8 days at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.95 min; [M+H]+: 478.28

129.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 129.2 (20 mg) in THF (0.2 mL) was added a 1M solution of tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride (0.126 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT. It was concentrated in vacuo and purified by preparative LC-MS using method IV to give 2 mg of titled compound as a white powder.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+ H]+: 378.07

Example 130 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

130.1 3-Chloro-pyridazine

A suspension of 3(2H)-pyridazinone (1 g) in phosphorus oxychloride (0.970 mL) was heated to 80°C for 18h. The reaction mixture was evaporated off and the residue was treated with ice 2M solution of NaOH and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 857 mg of the crude titled compound as a purple solid.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 9.27 (d, J = 4.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.95 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.82 (dd, J_1 = 8.7 Hz, J_2 = 4.7 Hz, 1 H)

130.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 130.1 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 111.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.58 min; [M+H]+: 362.14

Example 131 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(5-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

131.1 3-chloro-5-methoxypyridazine

To a solution of 3,5-dichloropyridazine (300 mg) in MeOH (2 mL) was added a 5.4 M solution of sodium methoxide in MeOH (0.410 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 90°C. It was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a 5% solution of $KHSO_4$, a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude titled compound as an orange solid.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 9.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.55 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.96 (s, 3 H)

131.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(5-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 131.1 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 111.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.61 min; [M+H]+: 392.24

Example 132 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide

132.1 2-Chloro-5-hydroxy-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of 2-chloro-5-hydroxy-benzoic acid (3 g) in anh. MeOH (22.6 mL) was added a concentrated solution of sulfuric acid (0.870 mL) at RT and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at 75°C. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was diluted with

H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 3.15 g of the titled compound as a white solid.

^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ: 7.36 (d, J = 3.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.96 (dd, J_1 = 8.7 Hz, J_2 = 3.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.55 (s, 1 H), 3.95 (s, 3 H)

132.2 *2-Chloro-5-dimethylthiocarbamoyloxy-benzoic acid methyl ester*

To a solution of intermediate 132.1 (10 g) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (8 mL) was added 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (7.51 g) and the reaction mixture was heated to 50°C. A solution of dimethylthiocarbamoyl chloride (6.96 g) in 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (2 mL) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3h at 50°C. It was quenched with H_2O (85 mL) over 10 min, heated to 50°C and cooled to RT. It was extracted with EtOAc, the organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. A light yellow solid precipitated out the oily residue and was filtered to give 10 g of the crude titled compound.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.79 min; [M+H]+: 273.90

132.3 *2-Chloro-5-dimethylcarbamoylsulfanyl-benzoic acid methyl ester*

Intermediate 132.2 was heated to 220°C and the melted solid was stirred for 24h at 220°C. The cooled reaction mixture was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 7/3) to give 5.6 g of the titled compound as a yellow oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.77 min; [M+H]+: 273.87

(ELN163-0487)

132.4 *2-Chloro-5-mercapto-benzoic acid*

To a solution of KOH (4.5 g) in THF (24 mL) was added a solution of intermediate 132.3 (5.5 g) in THF (2 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 20h at 70°C. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was suspended in H_2O. The aqueous phase was acidified with a 2M solution of hydrochloric acid and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 3.3 g of the crude titled compound as a light yellow oil.

^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ: 7.95 (s, 1 H), 7.39 (s, 2 H), 3.59 (s, 1 H)

132.5 *2-chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylsulfanyl)benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2-chloropyridine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 132.4 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 6 days at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.63 min; [M+H]+: 265.98

132.6 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 132.5 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 377.07

Example 133 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridine-2-sulfinyl)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 132.6 (80 mg) in DCM (13 mL) was added dropwise a solution of 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (44 mg) in DCM (5 mL) at 0°C for 20 min. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at 0°C and quenched with a sat. solution of $KHSO_4$. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of sodium carbonate and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 7/3 to 0/1) to give 59 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.59 min; [M+H]+: 393.06

Example 134 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridine-2-sulfonyl)-benzamide

To a solution of intermediate 132.6 (80 mg) in DCM (5 mL) was added 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (110 mg) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT. It was quenched with a sat. solution of $NaHSO_4$. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of sodium carbonate and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 0/1 to 2/8) to give 68 mg of the titled compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+H]+: 409.06

Example 135 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

135.1 2-chloro-5-(2-chloropyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 2,4-dichloropyrimidine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 132.4 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 301.00

135.2 2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 135.1 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.74 min; [M+H]+: 411.91

Example 136 rac-2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidine-4-sulfinyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 133, intermediate 135.2 replacing intermediate intermediate 132.6

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+H]+: 428.22

Example 137 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 135.2 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min at 90°C and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method III.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+ H]+: 394.01

Example 138 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide

138.1 2-Chloro-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), intermediate 118.1 replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 132.4 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.93 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 354.96

138.2 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 138.1 replacing intermediate 1.2 and intermediate 57.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.95 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 502.12

138.3 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4), intermediate 138.2 replacing intermediate 118.3.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+H]+: 429.94

Example 139 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide

139.1 2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 102 (intermediate 102.1), 4-chloro-2-methoxypyrimidine replacing 2,6-difluoropyridine and intermediate 132.4 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at 80°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.65 min; [M+H]+: 297.04

139.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 139.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.71 min; [M+H]+: 407.98

Example 140 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidine-4-sulfinyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 133, intermediate 139.2 replacing intermediate 132.6 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 3h at 0°C and an additional amount of 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (0.3 eq) was necessary for the completion of the reaction.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.61 min; [M+H]+: 424.07

Example 141 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidine-4-sulfonyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 134, intermediate 139.2 replacing intermediate 132.6 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT and an additional amount of 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (2 eq) was necessary for the completion of the reaction.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.67 min; [M+H]+: 440.07

Example 142 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyridin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide

142.1 5-Bromomethyl-2-chloro-benzoic acid

A suspension of 2-chloro-5-methylbenzoic acid (10 g) in chlorobenzene (200 mL) was heated to 50°C and N-bromosuccinimide (10.95 g) was added. The reaction mixture was flushed with argon and 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (98 mg) was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 4h and 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (98 mg) was added. The

reaction mixture was refluxed for 1h and stirred for 18h at RT. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue taken up in Et_2O and filtered. The filtrate was washed with a 2M solution of hydrochloric acid and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was recrystallised from Et_2O/Hept to give 8 g of the titled compound as a beige solid.

^1H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 13.51 (bs, 1 H), 7.88 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.61 (dd, J_1 = 8.3 Hz, J_2 = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.3 Hz ,1 H), 4.76 (s, 2 H)

142.2 *5-(Benzotriazol-1-yloxymethyl)-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 142.1 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.72 min; [M+H]+: 415.28

142.3 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyridin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide*

To a solution of 2-hydroxypyridine (28 mg) in anh. 1,2-dimethoxyethane (1.6 mL) was added potassium carbonate (85 mg) and the suspension was refluxed for 1h. Intermediate 142.2 (100 mg) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred for 20h at 90°C. It was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$, a 5% solution of $KHSO_4$ and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2) to give 42 mg of titled compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 375.11

Example 143 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyrimidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide

To a solution of 2-hydroxypyrimidine hydrochloride (58 mg) in anh. DMF (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (127 mg) and sodium iodide (60 mg) and the suspension was refluxed for 1h. Intermediate 142.2 (150 mg) was added in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred for 20h at 90°C. It was quenched with H_2O and extracted with DCM.

The organic phase was washed with a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2) to give 82 mg of titled compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.50 min; [M+H]+: 376.07

Example 144 2-Chloro-5-(2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrimidin-1-ylmethyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 143, uracil replacing 2-hydroxypyrimidine hydrochloride except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 days at 90°C and an additional purification by preparative LC-MS using method IV was necessary.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 392.26

Example 145 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-benzamide

145.1 5-Bromomethyl-2-chloro-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 132.1, intermediate 142.1 replacing 2-chloro-5-hydroxybenzoic acid except that the crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 85/15).

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 7.91 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.66 (dd, J_1 = 8.3 Hz, J_2 = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.59 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.77 (s, 2 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H)

145.2 2-chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)benzoic acid methyl ester

Preactivated zinc dust (500 mg) was suspended in THF (1 mL) and 3 drops of trimethylsilylchloride were added at RT followed by a solution of intermediate 145.1 (1 g) in THF (2 mL). The mixture was stirred for 10 min and added to a solution of 2-bromopyridine (0.453 mL) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (27 mg) in THF (4 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT and the solvent was evaporated off. The residue was triturated in acetone and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 75/25 to 0/1) to give 197 mg of the titled compound as a yellowish oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+H]+: 262.05

145.3 *2-chloro-5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 145.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.37 min; [M+ H]+: 247.96

145.4 *2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 145.3 replacing intermediate 10.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.49 min; [M+H]+: 359.12

Example 146 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide

146.1 *2-chloro-5-((2-methylsulfanylpyrimidin-4-yl)methyl)benzoic acid methyl ester*

Dry lithium chloride (256 mg) and zinc dust (395 mg) were suspended in THF (0.8 mL) and 1,2-dibromoethane (0.013 mL) was added at RT. The reaction mixture was heated until ebullition and cooled to RT. Trimethylsilylchloride (0.004 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated until ebullition and cooled to 0°C. A solution of intermediate 145.1 (1.12 g) in THF (0.8 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at RT. It was added dropwise to a solution of 4-iodo-2-methylsulfanylpyrimidine (747 mg), bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium (0) (43 mg) and tri-2-furylphosphine (34 mg) in THF (3 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at RT, quenched with a sat. solution of sodium carbonate and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 9/1 to 6/4) to give 409 mg of the titled compound as a yellow oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.83 min; [M+H]+: 309.10

146.2 2-chloro-5-((2-methylsulfanylpyrimidin-4-yl)methyl)benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 146.1 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.68 min; [M+ H]+: 295.09

146.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 146.2 replacing intermediate 1.2

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.73 min; [M+H]+: 406.30

Example 147 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide

147.1 2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-((2-methylsulfonylpyrimidin-4-yl)methyl)benzamide

To a solution of 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (395 mg) in THF (4 mL) was added dropwise at 0°C a solution of intermediate 146.3 (310 mg) in DCM (0.8 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to RT and stirred for 1h at RT. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue was taken up in EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with a 10% solution of sodium carbonate, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 475 mg of crude titled compound as a yellow waxy solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.61 min; [M+H]+: 438.29

147.2 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 147.1 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at RT and that the crude was purified first by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2) and by preparative LC-MS using method V.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.50 min; [M+ H]+: 376.12

Example 148 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 147.1 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 6h at RT and that the crude was purified by preparative LC-MS using method VI.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.65 min; [M+H]+: 390.10

Example 149 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide

149.1 2-Chloro-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl]-benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 146 (intermediate 146.1), intermediate 118.1 replacing 4-iodo-2-methylsulfanylpyrimidine except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 20 h at RT.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.02 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 351.06

149.2 2-Chloro-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl]-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 149.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.89 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 337.07

149.3 2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 149.2 replacing intermediate 1.2 and intermediate 57.2 replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.92 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 484.14

149.4 *2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4), intermediate 149.3 replacing intermediate 118.3 except that the reaction mixture was neutralised with Et_3N instead of a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.50 min; [M+H]+: 412.26

Example 150 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidine-4-carbonyl)-benzamide

150.1 *2-Chloro-5-cyanomethyl-benzoic acid methyl ester*

To a suspension of intermediate 145.1 (2.5 g) and potassium carbonate (1.49 g) in CH_3CN (17 mL) was added trimethylsilylcyanide (1.72 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 7h at 60°C and for 18h at RT. Additional amount of trimethylsilylcyanide (0.86 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 7h at 60°C and for 18h at RT. It was quenched with a 1M solution of NaOH and extracted with toluene. The organic phase was washed with a 1M solution of NaOH and brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 8/2) to give 1.59 g of the titled compound as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 7.82 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.57 (dd, J_1 = 8.3 Hz, J_2 = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 4.14 (s, 2 H), 3.89 (s, 3 H)

150.2 *2-chloro-5-(2-(2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)pyrimidine-4-carbonyl)benzoic acid sodium salt*

To a solution of intermediate 150.1 (621 mg) and intermediate 118.1 (751 mg) in DMF (7.4 mL) was added at 0°C under argon a 60% dispersion of sodium hydride in mineral oil (178 mg). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to RT and stirred for 20 min at RT. Additional amount of a 60% dispersion of sodium hydride in mineral oil (59 mg) was added at 0°C under argon and the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min at RT. It was diluted with DMF (5 mL) and additional amount of a 60% dispersion of sodium hydride in mineral oil (178 mg) was added. Compressed air was bubbled into the reaction mixture for 30 min and the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 days under air atmosphere. Additional

amount of a 60% dispersion of sodium hydride in mineral oil (60 mg) was added at 0°C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h at RT under air atmosphere. It was quenched with a 20% aqueous solution of acetic acid, diluted with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was diluted with H_2O and a 2M solution of NaOH was added at RT. An ochre solid precipitated out of the aqueous phase and was filtered to give 792 mg of titled compound.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.89 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 350.90

150.3 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidine-4-carbonyl]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 150.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.94 min; [M+H]+: 489.92

150.4 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidine-4-carbonyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4), intermediate 150.3 replacing intermediate 118.3 except that the reaction mixture was neutralised with Et_3N at 0°C instead of a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.52 min; [M+H]+: 389.91

Example 151 2-Chloro-5-[difluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

151.1 2-chloro-5-(2-(2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)pyrimidine-4-carbonyl)benzoic acid methyl ester

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 150.2 replacing intermediate 1.2 and MeOH replacing 1-aminomethyl-cyclohexanol hydrochloride and DCM except that a catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.2 eq) was used.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.04 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 364.93

151.2 2-Chloro-5-{difluoro-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-benzoic acid methyl ester

A solution of intermediate 151.1 (63 mg) in bis(2-methoxyethyl)aminosulfur trifluoride (0.174 mL) was stirred for 20h at 90°C in a sealed vial. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and washed with H_2O, a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$ and brine. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 8/2) to give 16 mg of titled compound as a colorless oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.07 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 386.93

151.3 2-Chloro-5-{difluoro-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 151.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.95 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 372.99

151.4 2-Chloro-5-{difluoro-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 151.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.99 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 484.14

151.5 2-Chloro-5-[difluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4), intermediate 151.4 replacing intermediate 118.3 except that the reaction mixture was neutralised with Et_3N at 0°C instead of a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.57 min; [M+H]+: 411.93

Example 152 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide

152.1 rac-2-Chloro-5-{hydroxy-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of intermediate 151.1 (196 mg) in MeOH (5 mL) was added sodium borohydride (23 mg) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at RT. It was quenched with H_2O and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 192 mg of the crude titled compound as a colorless oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.93 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 366.79

152.2 rac-2-Chloro-5-{fluoro-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of intermediate 152.1 (184 mg) in DCM (1 mL) was added at 0°C a solution of bis(2-methoxyethyl)aminosulfur trifluoride (0.152 mL) in DCM (0.5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2h at RT, quenched with a 5% solution of $NaHCO_3$, diluted with H_2O and extracted with DCM. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 9/1) to give 48 mg of the titled compound as a colorless oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 1.04 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 368.92

152.3 rac-2-Chloro-5-{fluoro-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 152.2 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.91 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 354.91

152.4 rac-2-Chloro-5-{fluoro-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-methyl}-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 152.3 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.95 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 465.72

152.5 *rac-2-Chloro-5-[fluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4), intermediate 152.4 replacing intermediate 118.3 except that the reaction mixture was neutralised with Et_3N at 0°C instead of a sat. solution of $NaHCO_3$.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.53 min; [M+H]+: 393.76

Example 153 5-[(2-Chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-benzamide

153.1 *5-Amino-2-methyl-benzoic acid methyl ester*

To a solution of 2-methyl-5-nitrobenzoic acid methyl ester (1015 mg) in EtOH (33 mL) was added 10% palladium on charcoal (175 mg) and the reaction mixture was stirred under an atmospheric pressure of hydrogen for 3h at RT. It was filtered over a pad of celite and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give 860 mg of the titled compound as an orange oil.

^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ: 7.27 (d, J = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.05 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.77 (dd, J_1 = 8.1 Hz, J_2 = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.89 (s, 3 H), 3.64 (s, 2 H), 2.49 (s, 3 H)

153.2 *5-((2-chloropyrimidin-4-yl)amino)-2-methylbenzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1, intermediate 1.1, 2,4-dichloropyrimidine replacing iodobenzene and intermediate 153.1 replacing methyl-5-amino-2-chlorobenzoate.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.72 min; [M+H]+: 278.16

153.3 *5-[(2-Chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-2-methyl-benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 11 (intermediate 11.1), intermediate 153.2 replacing intermediate 10.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.78 min; [M+H]+: 292.16.

153.4 5-[(2-Chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-2-methyl-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 153.3 replacing intermediate 1.1 except that a 2M aqueous solution of NaOH was used instead of lithium hydroxide in H_2O.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.64 min; [M+ H]+: 278.12

153.5 5-[(2-Chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 10 (intermediate 10.3), intermediate 153.4 replacing intermediate 10.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.67 min; [M+H]+: 389.33.

Example 154 N-(1-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-2-methyl-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 12, intermediate 153.5 replacing intermediate 10.3 except that the reaction mixture was stirred for 5h at 40°C.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.51 min; [M+H]+: 385.22.

Example 155 N-(1-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 16 (intermediate 16.1), intermediate 153.5 replacing intermediate 10.2 except that it was purified by CC (EtOAc/MeOH 1/0 to 8/2).

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.45 min; [M+H]+: 371.37.

Example 156 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide

156.1 rac-2-Chloro-5-{1-hydroxy-1-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl}-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of intermediate 151.1 (100 mg) in anh. THF (5 mL) was added dropwise at -10°C a 3M solution of MeMgBr in Et_2O (0.17 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and stirred for 30 min. It was cooled to 0°C, quenched with a sat. solution of NH_4Cl and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 106 mg of the titled compound as a light yellow oil.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.97 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 380.85

156.2 rac-2-Chloro-5-{1-hydroxy-1-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl}-benzoic acid

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 156.1 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.85 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 366.96

156.3 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-{1-hydroxy-1-[2-(2-trimethylsilanyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl}-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 156.2 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.90 min; [M-2Me+H]+: 477.94

156.4 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 118 (intermediate 118.4), intermediate 156.3 replacing intermediate 118.3 except that the neutralization was performed using Et_3N.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.50 min; [M+H]+: 406.29

Example 157 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide (enantiomer A) and
Example 158 2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide (enantiomer B)

Intermediate 156.4 was separated into the respective enantiomers using preparative chiral HPLC (Daicel, ChiralPak AD-H, 5 µm, 30x250 mm; Hept/EtOH 70/30, flow 34 mL/min), detection: UV 210 nm).

Both enantiomers were characterized by analytical chiral HPLC (Daicel, ChiralPak AD-H, 5 µm, 4.6x250 mm, Hept/EtOH 70/30, flow 0.8 mL/min), detection: UV 210 to 280 nm:

Enantiomer A: t_R = 6.76 min (example 157)

Enantiomer B: t_R = 9.50 min (example 158)

Example 159 rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide

159.1 *2-Chloro-5-formyl-benzoic acid methyl ester*

A mixture of intermediate 145.1 (250 mg) and methylmorpholine-4-oxide (315 mg) was suspended in dioxane (3 mL) and heated to reflux for 2h. After cooling to RT, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with an aqueous NH_4Cl solution, water and brine. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo to give 178 mg of the titled compound as an orange solid.

^{1}H NMR ($(CD_3)_2SO$) δ: 10.06 (s, 1 H), 8.34 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.08 (dd, J_1 = 8.3 Hz, J_2 = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.85 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1 H), 3.92 (s, 3 H)

159.2 *2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxypyrimidine-4-carbonyl)benzoic acid methyl ester*

A 60% suspension of NaH in mineral oil (51 mg) was added to a solution of 4-chloro-2-methoxypyrimidine (123 mg), intermediate 159.1 (170 mg) and dimethylimidazolium iodide (96 mg) in dioxane (35 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 4h30 and ON at RT. It was diluted with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over $MgSO_4$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude was purified by CC (Hept/EtOAc 1/0 to 7/3) to give 49 mg of the titled compound as a light yellow solid.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.77 min; [M+H]+: 307.19

159.3 *2-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)ethyl)benzoic acid methyl ester*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 156 (intermediate 156.1), intermediate 159.2 replacing intermediate 151.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.69 min; [M+H]+: 323.10

159.4 *2-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)ethyl)benzoic acid*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.2), intermediate 159.3 replacing intermediate 1.1.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.55 min; [M+H]+: 309.09

159.5 *rac-2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide*

This compound was prepared using a method analogous to that of Example 1 (intermediate 1.3), intermediate 159.4 replacing intermediate 1.2.

LC-MS (B): t_R = 0.62 min; [M+H]+: 420.10

II. Biological assays

In vitro assay

The $P2X_7$ receptor antagonistic activity of the compounds of formula (I) is determined in accordance with the following experimental method.

Experimental method:

Cell line generation and YO-PRO assay

Cell line generation was performed in general according to established molecular cloning protocols. Specifically, RNA was extracted from human whole blood using the Qiagen RNeasy kit (Qiagen, CH) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Subsequently cDNA was made (Superscript II, Invitrogen AG, CH) and the human P2X7 gene (genbank ref. BC011913) was amplified with the following primers: ATCGCGGCCGCTCAGTAAGGACTCTTGAAGCCACT and CGCCGCTAGCACCACCATGCCGGCCTGCTGCAGCTGCA. The amplified sequence was subsequently ligated into a pcDNA3.1 (+) NotI, NheI digested plasmid. Human embryonic kidney (HEK) cells (ATCC CRL – 1573, Manassas, VA, USA) were transfected with the pcDNA3.1 (+).hP2X7 plasmid using lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen AG, CH) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Following a 24h exposure to DNA, cells were trypsinized and re-seeded at low density in the presence of 250 µg Geneticin. Geneticin resistant cells were then selected during two consecutive rounds of cloning by serial limiting dilution with visual inspection. Individual clones were screened for P2X7 expression by applying ATP and recording the resultant uptake of YO-PRO1. Specific cell clones were chosen based on RNA and protein expression. HEK cells stably expressing P2X7 were used to screen drugs using the YO-PRO1 assay. Cells were grown to confluency in adherent culture at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO_2 incubator (split 1/5 every 3 – 4 days with DMEM, 10 % FCS, 1% Penicillin/Streptomycin, 250 µg/ml Geneticin). Adherent cells were detached by incubation with Trypsine (1 ml per 165 cm^2 dish) for 2 minutes, then washed off with 10 ml PBS (without Mg^{2+} and Ca^{2+}), and resuspended in DMEM, 10 % FCS, 1 % Penicillin/Streptomycin, no Geneticin. 10'000 cells per well (48 hours before the assay) or 25'000 cells per well (Vi-cell XR (Beckman Coulter) (24 hours before the assay) in 50 µl full medium were seeded on 384-well black-wall, clear bottom plates, that were coated before with 10 µl per well Poly-L-Lysine, incubated for 30 – 60

minutes at 37° C and washed once with PBS. Medium was removed from cells and 50 µl of assay buffer containing 0.5 µM YO-PRO-1 was added into the wells. Solutions of antagonist compounds were prepared by serial dilutions of a 10 mM DMSO solution of the antagonist into PBS using a BioMek (Beckman Coulter). Each concentration was performed in duplicate. For IC_{50} measurements 10 concentration points were measured (10 µM being the highest concentration followed by 9 serial dilution steps 1/3). The cells were incubated with the antagonists of the present invention together with ATP at a final concentration of 250 µM for 90 minutes. During this time period, four time points were taken. Each time point comprised the average of several measurements made within a few seconds. Fluorescence was measured in the FLIPR tetra (Molecular Devices) using the filters appropriate for YO-PRO-1 fluorescence (excitation485/20, emission 530/25). The FLIPR tetra was equipped with Molecular Devices Screen Works system control software to define and run experimental protocols. For antagonist activity measurements, the maximal intensity was expressed as a percentage of that induced by the EC_{50} value for agonist activation (0.25 mM ATP for HEK-293 cells expressing human recombinant P2X7 receptor). For IC50 measurements the maximum intensity is plotted against the concentration of compound to determine IC50 values.

Antagonistic activities with respect to the $P2X_7$ receptor (IC_{50} values) of exemplified compounds are displayed in *Table 1*.

Table 1

Compound	IC_{50} [nM]	Compound	IC_{50} [nM]	Compound	IC_{50} [nM]
Example 1	**111**	Example 56	**74**	Example 111	**21**
Example 2	**315**	Example 57	**214**	Example 112	**43**
Example 3	**538**	Example 58	**51**	Example 113	**96**
Example 4	**103**	Example 59	**1810**	Example 114	**100**
Example 5	**531**	Example 60	**1027**	Example 115	**191**
Example 6	**154**	Example 61	**681**	Example 116	**172**

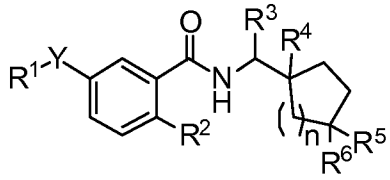
Example 7	**876**	Example 62	**416**	Example 117	**427**
Example 8	**459**	Example 63	**307**	Example 118	**14**
Example 9	**481**	Example 64	**902**	Example 119	**796**
Example 10	**890**	Example 65	**205**	Example 120	**111**
Example 11	**184**	Example 66	**158**	Example 121	**93**
Example 12	**733**	Example 67	**337**	Example 122	**101**
Example 13	**200**	Example 68	**288**	Example 123	**123**
Example 14	**127**	Example 69	**326**	Example 124	**163**
Example 15	**177**	Example 70	**373**	Example 125	**504**
Example 16	**73**	Example 71	**1997**	Example 126	**461**
Example 17	**35**	Example 72	**1460**	Example 127	**58**
Example 18	**106**	Example 73	**322**	Example 128	**30**
Example 19	**420**	Example 74	**280**	Example 129	**80**
Example 20	**228**	Example 75	**1023**	Example 130	**67**
Example 21	**17**	Example 76	**418**	Example 131	**206**
Example 22	**267**	Example 77	**1463**	Example 132	**46**
Example 23	**18**	Example 78	**439**	Example 133	**265**
Example 24	**236**	Example 79	**352**	Example 134	**105**
Example 25	**109**	Example 80	**1433**	Example 135	**266**
Example 26	**317**	Example 81	**245**	Example 136	**640**
Example 27	**30**	Example 82	**76**	Example 137	**8.1**
Example 28	**353**	Example 83	**57**	Example 138	**10**
Example 29	**456**	Example 84	**65**	Example 139	**74**

Example 30	**181**	Example 85	**177**	Example 140	**914**
Example 31	**566**	Example 86	**61**	Example 141	**3895**
Example 32	**531**	Example 87	**190**	Example 142	**80**
Example 33	**183**	Example 88	**302**	Example 143	**377**
Example 34	**860**	Example 89	**271**	Example 144	**1390**
Example 35	**367**	Example 90	**905**	Example 145	**21**
Example 36	**185**	Example 91	**354**	Example 146	**400**
Example 37	**464**	Example 92	**82**	Example 147	**123**
Example 38	**764**	Example 93	**111**	Example 148	**343**
Example 39	**378**	Example 94	**160**	Example 149	**33**
Example 40	**588**	Example 95	**351**	Example 150	**77**
Example 41	**384**	Example 96	**123**	Example 151	**31**
Example 42	**38**	Example 97	**317**	Example 152	**25**
Example 43	**136**	Example 98	**332**	Example 153	**702**
Example 44	**33**	Example 99	**148**	Example 154	**629**
Example 45	**89**	Example 100	**217**	Example 155	**199**
Example 46	**21**	Example 101	**319**	Example 156	**14**
Example 47	**116**	Example 102	**37**	Example 157	**9.0**
Example 48	**15**	Example 103	**46**	Example 158	**66**
Example 49	**1117**	Example 104	**100**	Example 159	**346**
Example 50	**258**	Example 105	**47**		
Example 51	**460**	Example 106	**1715**		
Example 52	**170**	Example 107	**70**		

Example 53	**576**	Example 108	**64**		
Example 54	**231**	Example 109	**53**		
Example 55	**482**	Example 110	**122**		

Claims

1. A compound of the formula (I),



(I)

wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4 (and preferably 2, 3 or 4);

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, -S-, -S(O)-, or -$S(O)_2$-;

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl;
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;
- a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen; or
- a heterocyclyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

$\mathbf{R^2}$ represents chloro or methyl (and preferably chloro);

$\mathbf{R^3}$ represents hydrogen and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydroxy, hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, -$CONH_2$ or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy (and preferably hydroxy, hydroxymethyl or methoxy); or

$\mathbf{R^3}$ represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl (and preferably methyl or hydroxymethyl) and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydrogen;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ represents hydrogen or fluoro;

$\mathbf{R^6}$ represents hydrogen or fluoro;

$\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represent independently from each other hydrogen, fluoro, hydroxy or (C_1–C_4)alkyl, with the proviso that $\mathbf{R^8}$ is different from fluoro or hydroxy if $\mathbf{R^7}$ represents hydroxy;

or **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

or a salt of such a compound.

2. A compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4;

Y represents -C(R^{7}R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, -S-, -S(O)-, or -S(O)$_2$-;

R^1 represents

- a 5-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl;
- a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;
- a phenyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with halogen; or
- a heterocyclyl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted with (C_1–C_4)alkyl or (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;

R^2 represents chloro or methyl;

R^3 represents hydrogen and **R**^{4} represents hydroxy, hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, -CONH$_2$ or (C_1–C_4)alkoxy;

R^5 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^6 represents hydrogen or fluoro;

R^7 and **R**^{8} represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or **R**^{7} and **R**^{8} together represent an oxo-group; and

R^9 represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;
or a salt of such a compound.

3. A compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, wherein

n represents 1, 2, 3 or 4;

Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -N(R^9)-, -O-, or -S-;

$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;

$\mathbf{R^2}$ represents chloro;

$\mathbf{R^3}$ represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydrogen;

$\mathbf{R^5}$ represents hydrogen or fluoro;

$\mathbf{R^6}$ represents hydrogen or fluoro;

$\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ represent independently from each other hydrogen or fluoro; or $\mathbf{R^7}$ and $\mathbf{R^8}$ together represent an oxo-group; and

$\mathbf{R^9}$ represents hydrogen, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_2)alkoxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_3–C_6)cycloalkyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, phenyl-(C_1–C_4)alkyl, or phenyloxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl;
or a salt of such a compound.

4. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein
n represents 2, 3 or 4;
or a salt of such a compound.

5. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein
Y represents -C(R^7R^8)-, -O-, or -S-;
or a salt of such a compound.

6. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein
Y represents -N(R^9)-;
or a salt of such a compound.

7. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein
$\mathbf{R^1}$ represents a 6-membered heteroaryl group which is unsubstituted or mono- or di-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, (C_1–C_4)alkyl, (C_1–C_4)alkoxy, (C_1–C_4)alkylthio, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-sulfonyl, (C_1–C_4)alkyl-amino and di-[(C_1–C_4)alkyl]-amino;
or a salt of such a compound.

8. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein
$\mathbf{R^2}$ represents chloro;

or a salt of such a compound.

9. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1, 2 or 4 to 8, wherein $\mathbf{R^3}$ represents hydrogen and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydroxy or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl; or a salt of such a compound.

10. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 or 3 to 8, wherein $\mathbf{R^3}$ represents (C_1–C_4)alkyl or hydroxy-(C_1–C_4)alkyl and $\mathbf{R^4}$ represents hydrogen; or a salt of such a compound.

11. A compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, selected from the group consisting of:
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-phenylamino-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-((1-hydroxycyclohexyl)methyl)-5-(methyl(phenyl)amino)benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-phenyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-fluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-fluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2,4-difluoro-phenylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-4-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-hydroxypyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(3-methyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[ethyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-propyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isopropyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isopropyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-isobutyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isobutyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[isobutyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
5-[Benzyl-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
5-[Benzyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
5-[Benzyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-2-chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-cyclopentylmethyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-[cyclopentylmethyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[cyclopentylmethyl-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(2-phenoxy-ethyl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclooctylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclopentylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-methoxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;

N-(1-Carbamoyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-chloro-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxymethyl-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-((R)-1-cyclohexyl-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-((S)-1-cyclohexyl-2-hydroxy-ethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cycloheptylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(2,6-dichloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methanesulfonyl-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrimidin-2-yl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(4-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(4-methoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-5-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrimidin-5-yl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyrazin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyrazin-2-yl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrazin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(3-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(5-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(5-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yl)-methyl-amino]-benzamide;

2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(methyl-pyridin-2-yl-amino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-ylamino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-{[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yl]-methyl-amino}-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyridin-3-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-ylamino)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[methyl-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(4-fluoro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyridin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methylamino-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-dimethylamino-pyridin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylamino-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-(2-dimethylamino-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methylamino-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-dimethylamino-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyrazin-2-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(6-chloro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(6-oxo-1,6-dihydro-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(5-methoxy-pyridazin-3-yloxy)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridin-2-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridine-2-sulfinyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(pyridine-2-sulfonyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-(2-chloro-pyrimidine-4-sulfinyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylsulfanyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidine-4-sulfinyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidine-4-sulfonyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyridin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-2H-pyrimidin-1-ylmethyl)-benzamide;

2-Chloro-5-(2,4-dioxo-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrimidin-1-ylmethyl)-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methylsulfanyl-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(4,4-difluoro-1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-ylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidine-4-carbonyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[difluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
2-Chloro-5-[fluoro-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-benzamide;
5-[(2-Chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-benzamide;
N-(1-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-methyl-amino]-2-methyl-benzamide;
N-(1-Hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-2-methyl-5-[methyl-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-amino]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide;
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-1-(2-oxo-1,2-dihydro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide; and
2-Chloro-N-(1-hydroxy-cyclohexylmethyl)-5-[1-hydroxy-1-(2-methoxy-pyrimidin-4-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide;
or a salt of such a compound.

12. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use as a medicament.

13. A pharmaceutical composition containing, as active principle, a compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 11 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one therapeutically inert excipient.

14. Use of a compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 11, or of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of a disease selected from pain; neurodegenerative and neuroinflammatory diseases; bone and joint diseases; obstructive diseases of the airways; cardiovascular diseases; eye diseases; skin diseases; abdominal and gastrointestinal tract diseases; genitourinary diseases; cancer; other auto-immune and allergic disorders; and other disorders with an inflammatory or immunological component.

15. A compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the prevention or treatment of a disease selected from pain; neurodegenerative and neuroinflammatory diseases; bone and joint diseases; obstructive diseases of the airways; cardiovascular diseases; eye diseases; skin diseases; abdominal and gastrointestinal tract diseases; genitourinary diseases; cancer; other auto-immune and allergic disorders; and other disorders with an inflammatory or immunological component.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/IB2012/050780

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D213/64 C07D213/74 C07D231/38 C07D239/38 C07D241/18
C07D241/20 C07C231/02 C07C237/48 A61P37/00 A61P25/28
A61P1/00 A61K31/4412 A61K31/4409 A61K31/415 A61K31/4965

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D C07C A61P A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 2004/099146 A1 (PFIZER PROD INC [US]; DOMBROSKI MARK ANTHONY [US]; DUPLANTIER ALLEN JA) 18 November 2004 (2004-11-18) Compounds featuring an N-(1-hydroxycycloalkyl-methyl)2-Chloro-5-heterocyclyl-benzamide scaffold :examples 2-5, 12-15, 19-2123, 26-17, 29,-38 Mode of action is P2X7 :; page 1 Contence of WO00/61569 incorporated by reference :; page 1, line 20 - line 29 Pharmaceutical compositions :claim 13 use in treating rheumatic diseases :claims 14-15 ----- -/--	1-15

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[X] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
27 June 2012	06/07/2012

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Lange, Tim

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 00/61569 A1 (ASTRAZENECA AB [SE]; ALCARAZ LILIAN [GB]; FURBER MARK [GB]; MORTIMORE) 19 October 2000 (2000-10-19) Compounds featuring an N-(adamantylmethyl)-2-Chloro-5-heterocycly lalkyl or 5-heterocyclyloxy-benzamide scaffold :examples 8, 9, 10, 11, 16 Mode of action is P2X7 :; column 1, paragraph 4th Pharmaceutical compositions :claim 9 Use in treating Rheumatoid arthritis, airway diseases etc.claims 12-16	1-15
Y	US 2007/281939 A1 (DOMBROWSKI MARK A [US] ET AL) 6 December 2007 (2007-12-06) Compounds featuring an N-(1-hydroxycycloheptyl-methyl)2-Chloro-5-heterocyclyl-benzamide scaffold :examples 2-31; table 1 Compounds featuring an N-(adamantyl-methyl)-2-Chloro-5-heterocycl yl-benzamide scaffold :example 32 Mode of action is P2X7:; column 1, paragraph 2nd Pharmaceutical compositions :claim 2 Use in treating rheumatoid arthritis :claim 3	1-15
A	MARK FURBER, LILIAN ALCARAZ, JANICE E. BENT, ARMIN BEYERBACH, KEITH BOWERS, MARTIN BRADDOCK, MOYA V. CAFFREY: "Discovery of Potent and Selective Adamantane-Based Small-Molecule P2X7 Receptor Antagonists/Interleukin-1beta Inhibitors", JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 50, 27 October 2007 (2007-10-27), pages 5882-5885, XP002678693, DOI: 10.1021/jm700949w the whole document	1-15
A	BARALDI P G ET AL: "Agonists and antagonists acting at P2X7 receptor", CURRENT TOPICS IN MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, BENTHAM SCIENCE PUBLISHERS LTD, NETHERLANDS, vol. 4, no. 16, 1 January 2004 (2004-01-01), pages 1707-1717, XP008117103, ISSN: 1568-0266, DOI: 10.2174/1568026043387223 the whole document	1-15

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/IB2012/050780

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2004099146 A1	18-11-2004	AT 355273 T	15-03-2006
		BR PI0410349 A	30-05-2006
		CA 2525437 A1	18-11-2004
		DE 602004005033 T2	09-08-2007
		EP 1626962 A1	22-02-2006
		ES 2281801 T3	01-10-2007
		JP 4731468 B2	27-07-2011
		JP 2006525991 A	16-11-2006
		MX PA05012086 A	22-02-2006
		US 2005009900 A1	13-01-2005
		US 2007142329 A1	21-06-2007
		WO 2004099146 A1	18-11-2004
WO 0061569 A1	19-10-2000	AR 023423 A1	04-09-2002
		AU 774526 B2	01-07-2004
		AU 3994700 A	14-11-2000
		BR 0009651 A	08-01-2002
		CA 2368829 A1	19-10-2000
		CN 1353702 A	12-06-2002
		CZ 20013608 A3	15-05-2002
		EE 200100525 A	16-12-2002
		EP 1171432 A1	16-01-2002
		HU 0202214 A2	28-10-2002
		IS 6103 A	05-10-2001
		JP 2002541249 A	03-12-2002
		NO 20014894 A	10-12-2001
		NZ 514477 A	29-04-2003
		PL 350907 A1	10-02-2003
		SK 13422001 A3	09-05-2002
		TR 200102911 T2	21-01-2002
		US 6492355 B1	10-12-2002
		WO 0061569 A1	19-10-2000
US 2007281939 A1	06-12-2007	NONE	